# **Main Board Public**

Thu 09 November 2023, 13:00 - 16:00

Room 10, Sandford Education Centre, Cheltenham General Hospital

# Agenda

13:00 - 13:00 0 min 0 0\_Public Trust Board - 9 Nov 2023 v1.pdf (1 pages)

13:00 - 13:00 1. <sup>0 min</sup> Chair's welcome and introduction

Deborah Evans

## 13:00 - 13:00 2. <sup>0 min</sup> Apologies for absence

Deborah Evans

## 13:00 - 13:00 **3.** <sup>0 min</sup> **Declarations of interest**

Deborah Evans

## 13:00 - 13:00 **4**.

## <sup>0 min</sup> Minutes of previous meeting(s)

#### Deborah Evans

- 睯 04.1 2023-09-14 Public Board of Directors minutes 14.09.2023 DRAFT (For board).pdf (10 pages)
- 04.2 2023-09-28- Public Board of Directors minutes 28.09.2023 v2 SFLS.pdf (3 pages)

#### 13:00 - 13:00 **5.** 0 min **Ma**

#### Matters arising

Deborah Evans

6 05 - Matters - Reply to Mr M.pdf (2 pages)

13:00 - 13:00 6. <sup>0 min</sup> Patient story

Katherine Holland

06 - Patient Story.pdf (2 pages)

#### 13:00 - 13:00 7.

# <sup>0 min</sup> Chief Executive's report

Deborah Lee

07\_CEO Board Report\_November 2023.pdf (3 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 8. <sup>0 min</sup> Board Assurance Framework (BAF)

Sim Foreman

#### 8.1. BAE cur

#### **BAF** summary

Board Assurance Framework Summary\_October SIM DRAFT.pdf (3 pages)

8.1.1.

**SR01** 

BAF summary SR1 aug 11 9.pdf (2 pages)

## 8.1.2.

**SR02** 

BAF summary SR2 Quality governance Oct 2023 v0.2 (1).pdf (3 pages)

#### 8.1.3. SR03

SKU

#### 8.1.4. SR04

#### 8.1.5. SR05

BAF summary SR5 Quality improvement methodologies August 2023 11 9.pdf (2 pages)

#### 8.1.6. SR06

BAF summary SR6 OCT 2023.pdf (2 pages)

## 8.1.7.

#### **SR07**

BAF summary SR7 Community engagement and participation - Sept 2023.pdf (2 pages)

#### 8.1.8. SR08

BAF summary SR8 Staff engagement and participation.pdf (2 pages)

# 8.1.9.

#### **SR09**

BAF summary SR9 Financial Sustainability - 19 Oct 23.pdf (4 pages)

#### 8.1.10. SR10

BAF summary SR10 Capital\_Sept2023\_IQ.pdf (3 pages)

#### 8.1.11. SR11

BAF summary SR11 Sustainable healthcare\_Sept2023\_IQ.pdf (2 pages)

#### 8.1.12. SR12

#### 3812

BAF summary SR12 Cyber security.pdf (2 pages)

## 8.1.13.

## SR13

BAF summary SR13 Digital systems functionality - Septemberr.pdf (2 pages)

#### 8.1.14. SR14

BAF summary SR14\_Sept 23 Draft.pdf (3 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 9. <sup>0 min</sup> Trust Risk Register

Kate Hellier

- 9.1 BoT Risk Report Nov 2023.pdf (2 pages)
- 9.2 Trust Risk Report November 2023.pdf (1 pages)
- 9.3 Appendix A Trust Risk Register Summary.pdf (5 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 **10.** <sup>0 min</sup> Quality and Performance Committee (QPC) report

Alison Moon, Matt Holdaway and David Coyle

### 10.1.

#### **KIAR**

Alison Moon

10.1 - 2023-09-27 - KIAR QPC September 2023 SFAM.pdf (3 pages)

#### 10.2.

#### **Quality performance report**

10.02- QPR Sept 23.pdf (46 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 **11.**

<sup>0 min</sup> Learning from Deaths Report

Kate Hellier

#### 11.1. Coversheet

11.1 - Cover sheet - Learning from Deaths BoT Nov 2023.pdf (1 pages)

## 11.2. Learning from deaths report

11.2 - Learning From Deaths - Q4 (Jan to Mar 23 v0.6.pdf (13 pages)

## 11.3.

#### Appendices

#### 11.3.1.

#### Appendix 1 Mortality quarterly dashboard

11.3 - Appendix 1 - Mortality Quarterly Dashboard Jan-mar 23 updated Aug 23.pdf (8 pages)

#### 11.3.2.

#### Appendix 2 - Bereavement feedback report

11.3 - Appendix 2 - bereavement feedback report jan-mar 2023.pdf (5 pages)

#### 11.3.3.

#### Appendix 3a - Q&P NOF report July 2023

11.3 - Appendix 3a - Q&P NOF Report July 2023.pdf (13 pages)

#### 11.3.4.

#### Appendix 3b - Hip fracture analysis

11.3 - Appendix 3b - Hip fracture analysis at GRH.Jan 2023 to August 2023.pdf (4 pages)

# 13:00 - 13:00 Break

0 min

## 13:00 - 13:00 **12.**

## <sup>0 min</sup> People and Organisational Development Committee (PODC) report

Balvinder Heran

12 - PODC KIAR Oct 2023 SF.pdf (2 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 **13.**

# <sup>0 min</sup> Guardian of Safe Working

Shyam Bhakthavalsala

- 13.1 Coversheet GOSW Report Board July 2023.pdf (1 pages)
- 13.2 Quarterly report of GOSW Apr Jun 23.pdf (5 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 14. <sup>0 min</sup> WRES/WDES Annual Reports

## Claire Radley

- 14.0 WRES WDES Reports and Action Plans Coversheet 2023.pdf (3 pages)
- 14\_WRES WDES Annual Reports.pdf (15 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 15. <sup>0 min</sup> Finance and Resources Committee (FRC) report

Jaki Meekings Davis and Karen Johnson

#### 15.1. KIAP

## KIAR

15.1b\_Finance and Resources Committee KIAR\_October.pdf (3 pages)

15.1a\_Finance and Resources Committee KIAR\_September.pdf (3 pages)

#### 15.2.

#### **Financial performance report**

15.2\_COVER SHEET - Finance Report M6.pdf (1 pages)

15.3\_M06 Financial Performance Report.pdf (12 pages)

## 13:00 - 13:00 **16.**

# <sup>0 min</sup> Audit and Assurance Committee (AAC) report

John Cappock

16 - 2023-09-26 AAC KIAR SF.pdf (3 pages)

13:00 - 13:00 **17.** <sup>0 min</sup> **Any Other Business** 

13:00 - 13:00 18. <sup>0 min</sup> Governor Observations

# Gloucestershire Hospitals

**NHS Foundation Trust** 

#### GLOUCESTERSHIRE HOSPITALS NHS FOUNDATION TRUST Public Board of Directors Meeting 13:00, Thursday 9 November 2023 Room 10, Sandford Education Centre, Cheltenham General Hospital

	AGENDA					
REF	ITEM	PURPOSE	REPORT	TIME		
1						
2	Apologies for absence					
3	Declarations of interest	_	-			
4	Minutes of previous meeting	Approval	Yes	13:05		
5	Matters arising	Assurance				
6	<b>Patient story</b> <i>Katherine Holland, Head of Patient Experience</i>	Information	Presentation	13:10		
7	Chief Executive's report Deborah Lee, Chief Executive	Information	Yes	13:25		
8	<b>Board Assurance Framework</b> <i>Sim Foreman, Trust Secretary</i>	Review	Yes	13:40		
9	<b>Trust Risk Register</b> <i>Kate Hellier, Deputy Medical</i> <i>Director and Director of Safety</i>	Assurance	Yes	13:45		
10						
11	Learning from deaths, Kate Hellier, Deputy Medical Director and Director of Safety	Assurance	Yes	14:15		
	Break (14:25-14:35)					
12	People and Organisational Development         Assurance         Yes           Committee (PODC) Report Balvinder Heran, Non- Executive Director         Assurance         Yes		Yes	14:35		
13	<b>Guardian of Safe Working,</b> Shyam Bhakthavalsala, Consultant Paediatrician and Neonatologist	Assurance	Yes	14:45		
14	WRES/WDES annual reports, Claire Radley,AssuranceYesDirector for People and ODDirector for PeopleDirector for People		Yes	15:00		
15	Finance and Resources Committee Report JakiAssuranceYesMeekings-Davis, Non-Executive Director, KarenJohnson, Director of FinanceHerioreHeriore• Financial Performance Report (Month 6)HerioreHerioreHeriore		15:15			
16	Audit and Assurance Committee Report JohnAssuranceYesCappock, Non-Executive DirectorYes		Yes	15:35		
17						
18	Governor observations			15:55		
	Close by 16:00			I		

Due to the meeting room capacity, people wishing to attend the meeting are asked to email the Corporate Governance team on <u>ghn-tr.corporategovernance@nhs.net</u> no later than noon on Wednesday 10 November 2023 so that the appropriate arrangements can be made.

			-	SPITALS NHS FOUNDATION TRUST Public Board of Directors' Meeting		
14 September 2023, 14:30, Sandford Education Centre, Cheltenham General Hospital						
Chair Deborah Evans DE Chair						
Prese		Helen Ainsbury	HA	Interim Chief Digital Information Officer		
11000	,,,,,	Vareta Bryan	VB	Non-Executive Director		
		John Cappock	JC	Non-Executive Director		
		David Coyle	DC	Interim Chief Operating Officer		
		Matt Holdaway	MH	Chief Nurse and Director of Quality		
		Karen Johnson	KJ	Director of Finance		
		Kaye Law-Fox	KLF	GMS Chair/Associate Non-Executive Director		
		Deborah Lee	DL	Chief Executive Officer		
		Jaki Meekings-Davis	JMD	Non-Executive Director		
		Alison Moon	AM	Non-Executive Director		
		Mike Napier	MN	Non-Executive Director		
		Mark Pietroni	MP	Medical Director and Director of Safety/Deputy CEO		
		Ian Quinnell	IQ	Interim Director of Strategy and Transformation		
		Claire Radley	CR	Director for People and Organisational Development		
Atten	dina	James Brown	JB	Director of Engagement, Involvement and		
/	ang			Communications		
		Becky Fell	BF	Associate HCSW Educator (item 6)		
		Sim Foreman	SF	Interim Trust Secretary (minutes)		
		Becky Hall	BHa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		Mark Haslam	MH			
		Dickie Head	DH Head of EPRR (item 19)			
		Katherine Holland	КН	Patient Experience Manager (item 6)		
		Louisa Hopkins				
				Chair of Organ Donation Committee (item 17)		
				Community Outreach Worker (item 14)		
		Lisa Stephens	LS	Midwifery		
Obse	rvers	Two governors, a CQC representative and Kevin McNamara (incoming CEO)				
		observed the meeting in person.				
Apolo	ogies	Marie-Annick Gournet	MAG	Non-Executive Director		
•	•	Balvinder Heran	BH	Non-Executive Director		
		Sally Moyle	SM	Associate Non-Executive Director		
REF	ITEM					
1	CHAI	R'S WELCOME AND IN	ITRODI	JCTION		
DE welcomed all to the meeting, in particular JC, SF and Kevin McNamara as CEO in January 2024). The minutes would reflect changes to the agenda running order.		rticular JC, SF and Kevin McNamara (the latter joining				
		O in January 2024).				
		ninutes would reflect cha	anges to	the agenda running order.		
2	-	OGIES FOR ABSENCE	S FOR ABSENCE			
	1 .	gies from MAG, BH and		re NOTED.		
3 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST						
		were no declarations of				
		TES OF PREVIOUS ME				
			the mee	ting held on 13 July 2023 were <b>APPROVED</b> .		
5		ERS ARISING				
	There	were no matters arising	J.			

6	STAFF STORY
	KH introduced BF who shared her story as an Associate Health Care Support Worker (HCSW)
	Educator outlining the background to her role and the difficulties, challenges and delays faced
	in trying to implement reasonable adjustments. BF also provided constructive suggestions
	based on her own experience as to how the experience for staff with disabilities could be
	improved with CR confirming that BF was part of the Staff Experience Task Force. The Board
	also heard the staff Disability Network had had difficulty in finding a chair and work was
	underway to refresh the group. Board members were inspired by BF's story and her
	willingness to help and they commended her transparency and vulnerability.
	<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the staff story and thanked BF for sharing.
7	CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S BRIEFING
	The Board was briefed on the following:
	• Operational performance had deteriorated and required a return to boarding of patients to
	release ambulances
	Industrial action impacting on care with three patients expected to breach 78 weeks waiting
	time. Elective activity cancelled for next industrial action and would be stood back up based
	on staffing available. The Trust was doing everything possible to protect cancer patients,
	and these were being prioritised alongside long waiters.
	• Gloucestershire was top performing system nationally for CT / MRI / Ultrasound
	performance
	• Continued work to make improvements for colorectal and urology cancer patients.
	• The national rationalisation of cancer standards from nine to three, simplifying for patients
	and staff. DL expressed a view that the right three had been selected.
	<ul> <li>Staff survey to be launched between 20 September 2023 and 3 October 2023 with the</li> </ul>
	Trust held in queue nationally. DL had recorded a vlog with colleagues to discuss the
	importance of the survey and different reasons to support and encourage uptake and
	engagement.
	<ul> <li>The Trust has been shortlisted for a number of national awards and the community</li> </ul>
	outreach programme had engaged over 17,000 local people.
	Discussion then focused on reflections post-Letby and the immediate sense of the impact this
	had on the Trust, colleagues and patients;
	<ul> <li>All nursing colleagues, not only those in neonatal, had been touched by this.</li> </ul>
	• Two key themes were noting that this could happen anywhere and if it happened here,
	would it be detected, would the Trust have acted differently.
	<ul> <li>Continued work on Freedom to Speak Up (FTSU) and responding to concerns, alongside</li> </ul>
	the analysis and review of mortality outliers and neonatal deaths which provided insights
	which could be triangulate.
	<ul> <li>The Quality and Performance Committee (QPC) had looked at the new Patient Safety</li> </ul>
	Incident Reporting Framework (PSIRF) that was being introduced and noted the work had
	been carried out and additional resources in the Quality and Safety team had been
	implemented.
	<ul> <li>The Mortality Group had met the previous day and looked at safeguards in respect of data</li> </ul>
	completeness, receiving a verbal update and a report scheduled for the next meeting.
	completenede, recenting a versal aparte and a report concluied for the next meeting.
	Non-executive colleagues welcomed the harm review meeting alongside the Good
	Governance Institute (GGI) deep dive on quality and sought to understand how these would
	fit into existing work.
L	

	CR responded from a cultural perspective reporting that the FTSU Guardian, Louisa Hopkins, was focused on closing the loop on concerns raised and undertaking retrospective review of all anonymous concerns to 2020 and non-anonymous back to 2018/19 to follow up with individuals as required. The Executive Strategic Priorities were appended to the report and sat alongside the Trust's
	three strategic objectives (reduced from ten previously). In response to a non-executive director (NED) question, the Board was assured that some activities were stopping to allow the focus on the three objectives and to prepare for winter challenges and NEDs could ensure this focus remains targeted.
	<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the update from the CEO.
8	<b>BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK (BAF)</b> The Board received the BAF and SF advised scores were unchanged from the last report in July 2023. Executive leads were in the process of reviewing and updating strategic risks and actions and these would be going through the committee assurance process. SF would be scheduling regular catch ups with executives to support the BAF update and review process. <b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the BAF.
9	<b>TRUST RISK REGISTER (TRR)</b> MP reported that the usual activities continued with the following items highlighted and discussed:
	<ul> <li>Datix Cloud was almost ready to launch following a major review of risks. Timetable for the transfer of risks would be agreed and monitored through the Risk Management Group (RMG) and AAC.</li> </ul>
	• Progress made on water and fire and safety risks. In response to a request for assurance that the 116 actions on the water safety action plan had been prioritised and tracked to mitigate against critical actions being missed in the quantum, it was confirmed they were and good progress had been made with a full plan going to Audit and Assurance Committee (AAC). Quality and Performance Committee (QPC) had also requested more detail on this, as well as the ophthalmology risk.
	<ul> <li>Air handling risk has been downgraded following works to replace the units.</li> <li>The impact on backlog maintenance on risk with the Board reminded that whilst it only saw the top risks on TRR they could appeared siloed, other risks were assessed at divisional level, with investment risks usually forming part of the business planning cycle. The Board development session earlier in the day would help progress this work and this could be a potential separate future item for the Finance and Resources Committee (FRC). ACTION.</li> <li>RESOLVED: The Board NOTED and RECEIVED the Trust Risk Register.</li> </ul>
10	<b>UPDATE ON PACS IT ISSUE</b> HA outlined the background to IT issues related to the Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) following a provider system upgrade in May 2023. Performance issues were identified shortly after "go live" and it became clear the system was not robust enough as more issues emerged. However, the Board was assured that clinicians were able to access PACS via the Electronic Patient Record (EPR) system from day one albeit more slowly and not as easily; the major issues were localised to radiologists' reporting and breast screening. 25 different changes had been applied and although greater stability has been achieved, difficulties continued.
	Service levels had been maintained throughout by outsourcing reporting to maintain radiology provision. The Breast Screening Programme was ahead on performance before" go live" and

	so we remained complaint with the screening intervals at present. HA reported a loss in breast screening productivity of 35% requiring clinical colleagues to run longer clinics to maintain capacity and keep 100% on Two Week Suspected Cancer Waits. A Datix data review showed no Serious Incidents (SIs) and no known harm but not wanting to be complacent these checks continued. DL and HA had both met senior personnel to express the Trust's disappointment and notified intent to trigger contractual recompense for costs incurred to date and have retained legal advice.
	The process to monitor this going forward was confirmed as Finance & Resources Committee (FRC) with additional reporting into the Quality and Performance Committee (QPC) to maintain overview of the impact of patients, harm and flow.
	<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the update on the PACS system.
11	<b>GLOUCESTERSHIRE MANAGED SERVICES (GMC) GOVERNANCE MATTERS</b> The papers, previously supported by the GMS Board and FRC, proposed recommendations to help strengthen GMS governance and reduce the burden of this work. These covered Delegated and Reserved Matters schedule (final page to be updated by Trust Secretary – <b>ACTION</b> ), updated GMS Board Terms of Reference to reflect replacement of Trust appointed directors with independent NEDs and address quoracy issues. The Board also considered options related to the appointment of an additional executive on an interim basis pending the arrival of new GMS Managing Director. JMD asked when the organisation would revisit the GMS interface i.e. Contract Management Group and was advised this formed part of work
	being progressed by DL. <b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>APPROVED</b> ;
	<ul> <li>the revised GMS Schedule of Matters Reserved and Delegated.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>the revised GMS Board Terms of Reference.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>an additional executive company director to the GMS Board of Directors, and</li> <li>the role of Director of Strategic Assets Director as the additional executive company director on an interim basis, and for up to six months post appointment of the substantive GMS Managing Director</li> </ul>
	the update GMS company documentation in the routine cycle of review.
12	<b>FINANCE AND RESOURCES COMMITTEE REPORT</b> Matters highlighted from July 2023 included GMS and early discussions on the capital programme with a short meeting in August 2023 to review financial performance year to date and receive on update on the red rated PACS issue as reported earlier.
	Month 4 (M4) performance was under pressure and if the trajectory continues the Trust would not achieve its breakeven control target. £1.7m deviation from plan was a result of industrial action costs, with additional pressures from inflationary costs on PFI contract and a shortfall on pay increase costs (common NHS pressure). The net position related to concerns in Medicine (largely pay) and Surgery (largely non-pay) with increased oversight implemented with support from DC. The Trust itself was under scrutiny from the System and Region on the financial position due to the risk of £21m deficit (£11m financial sustainability target and £10 additional pressures) if trajectory not corrected. KJ described the actions in place to mitigate the position and notably address the run rate going in to next year.
	AM asked what increased oversight would feel like for the divisions and it was explained that the approach was intended to be supportive but with clear expectations and timelines in respect of the recovery plan. The Divisions welcome the support and guidance. AM also asked

<ul> <li>progressing well and leading to improved performance. CR confirmed that that a new system to show shifts covered by gancy and bank staff had seen 280 additional shifts had been covered by bank staff as opposed to agency as a result of this work. A workshop of HR business partners was taking place to look at consistency of grip and control measures across divisions</li> <li><b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the updates on the deficit, balance sheet deficit and capital plan and applauded the work to improve the position.</li> <li><b>13 FREEDOM TO SPEAK UP (FTSU) UPDATE REPORT</b>         LH reflected on her first 100 days in post as the full time FTSU Guardian since April 2023 and commended the energy from colleagues and support given to her. FTSU cases had doubled since her arrival and LH confirmed there had been no barriers to hearing cases or following up on them. Following deep reflection on the staff survey findings on speaking up, tools from the National Guardian's Office (NGO) were being used to realign the Trust service with national guidance. Progress was being made with a reduction in the number of anonymous cases from 34% to 14% as staff become more confident in the process. The size of caseload prevented LH and her team from being as proactive as they would like and the Board was asked to confirm continued support for FTSU.     </li> <li>Questions and discussion points were:         <ul> <li>GMS was included and fully signed up to this work.</li> <li>Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important time for the Trust.</li> <li>In relation to regulatory requirements, LH as a full time Guardian had protected time and was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprise</li></ul></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>FREEDOM TO SPEAK UP (FTSU) UPDATE REPORT         LH reflected on her first 100 days in post as the full time FTSU Guardian since April 2023 and commended the energy from colleagues and support given to her. FTSU cases had doubled since her arrival and LH confirmed there had been no barriers to hearing cases or following up on them. Following deep reflection on the staff survey findings on speaking up, tools from the National Guardian's Office (NGO) were being used to realign the Trust service with national guidance. Progress was being made with a reduction in the number of anonymous cases from 34% to 14% as staff become more confident in the process. The size of caseload prevented LH and her team from being as proactive as they would like and the Board was asked to confirm continued support for FTSU.         Questions and discussion points were:         <ul> <li>GMS was included and fully signed up to this work.</li> <li>Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important time for the Trust.</li> <li>In relation to regulatory requirements, LH as a full time Guardian had protected time and was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise). LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.         <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> </li></ul> </li> <li>RESOLVED: The Board D</li></ul>		RESOLVED: The Board NOTED the updates on the deficit, balance sheet deficit and capital
<ul> <li>LH reflected on her first 100 days in post as the full time FTSU Guardian since April 2023 and commended the energy from colleagues and support given to her. FTSU cases had doubled since her arrival and LH confirmed there had been no barriers to hearing cases or following up on them. Following deep reflection on the staff survey findings on speaking up, tools from the National Guardian's Office (NGO) were being used to realign the Trust service with national guidance. Progress was being made with a reduction in the number of anonymous cases from 34% to 14% as staff become more confident in the process. The size of caseload prevented LH and her team from being as proactive as they would like and the Board was asked to confirm continued support for FTSU.</li> <li>Questions and discussion points were:</li> <li>GMS was included and fully signed up to this work.</li> <li>Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important time for the Trust.</li> <li>In relation to regulatory requirements, LH as a full time Guardian had protected time and was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise). LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li><b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board DISCUSSED and NOTED the Freedom to Speak Up update and SUPPORTED on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is a</li></ul>	10	
<ul> <li>Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important time for the Trust.</li> <li>In relation to regulatory requirements, LH as a full time Guardian had protected time and was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise), LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li><b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>DISCUSSED</b> and <b>NOTED</b> the Freedom to Speak Up update and <b>SUPPORTED</b> on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.</li> <li>Break at 14:25</li> <li><b>14 ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW</b></li> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;         <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	13	LH reflected on her first 100 days in post as the full time FTSU Guardian since April 2023 and commended the energy from colleagues and support given to her. FTSU cases had doubled since her arrival and LH confirmed there had been no barriers to hearing cases or following up on them. Following deep reflection on the staff survey findings on speaking up, tools from the National Guardian's Office (NGO) were being used to realign the Trust service with national guidance. Progress was being made with a reduction in the number of anonymous cases from 34% to 14% as staff become more confident in the process. The size of caseload prevented LH and her team from being as proactive as they would like and the Board was asked to confirm continued support for FTSU.
<ul> <li>Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important time for the Trust.</li> <li>In relation to regulatory requirements, LH as a full time Guardian had protected time and was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise), LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li><b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>DISCUSSED</b> and <b>NOTED</b> the Freedom to Speak Up update and <b>SUPPORTED</b> on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.</li> <li>Break at 14:25</li> <li><b>14 ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW</b></li> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;         <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		GMS was included and fully signed up to this work
<ul> <li>was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".</li> <li>The policy was out of date but expected to be addressed within six weeks.</li> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise), LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li>RESOLVED: The Board DISCUSSED and NOTED the Freedom to Speak Up update and SUPPORTED on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.</li> <li>Break at 14:25</li> <li>ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW</li> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022; <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Hope that line managers and supervisors could play role in this work at a critically important
<ul> <li>her (in a good way or otherwise), LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> <li>CR updated that the staff experience improvement programme was building confidence for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li>RESOLVED: The Board DISCUSSED and NOTED the Freedom to Speak Up update and SUPPORTED on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.</li> <li>Break at 14:25</li> <li>ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW</li> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;         <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li></ul>		was working through the impact on other members of the team who had other "day jobs".
<ul> <li>for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up, rather than the individual.</li> <li>FTSU is a responsibility of the organisation and rather than FTSU Guardian alone.</li> <li><b>RESOLVED</b>: The Board <b>DISCUSSED</b> and <b>NOTED</b> the Freedom to Speak Up update and <b>SUPPORTED</b> on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.</li> <li>Break at 14:25</li> <li><b>ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW</b>         JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022; <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<ul> <li>In response to a question on whether she had seen or observed anything that surprised her (in a good way or otherwise), LH advised on the challenges of implementing NGO guidance and recommendations in very different organisations, when the model had evolved.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>RESOLVED: The Board DISCUSSED and NOTED the Freedom to Speak Up update and SUPPORTED on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation. Break at 14:25</li> <li>14 ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW         JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;         <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		for staff to raise concerns and in the FTSU Guardian as an advocate for speaking up,
<ul> <li>14 ENGAGEMENT AND INVOLVEMENT ANNUAL REVIEW         JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;         <ul> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>DISCUSSED</b> and <b>NOTED</b> the Freedom to Speak Up update and <b>SUPPORTED</b> on going work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speaking up is achieved in the organisation.
<ul> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;</li> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> <li>Community engagement had enabled and led to conversations with communities not usually in contact with healthcare services.</li> <li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li> </ul>	4.4	
<ul><li>usually in contact with healthcare services.</li><li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li></ul>	14	<ul> <li>JB and JM presented in the report and highlighted the first publication of the engagement tracker showing partnership working delivered over 17,000 contacts all of which had a story behind them. JM also shared highlights from work since starting in May 2022;</li> <li>Initially focused on Gloucester and Forest of Dean areas due to higher levels of deprivation, the team was now starting to make inroads into other areas.</li> </ul>
		<ul><li>usually in contact with healthcare services.</li><li>Membership recruitment continued with attendance from governors and board</li></ul>

<b></b>	
	JB outlined the next steps for this work which included a clear community engagement plan, capturing colleague experience and greater focus on membership and service users. The Board commended JM for her nomination for two awards and noted that what was described goes to the heart of keeping people well at home and that this was part of the Integrated Care Board (ICB) agenda. <b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the report and provided comments and feedback on the
	review.
15	<ul> <li>MATERNITY STAFFING</li> <li>LS presented the report up to the end of June 2023 to provide assurance on the effectiveness of the system of safe staffing in maternity highlighting:</li> <li>Work on the audit reports</li> </ul>
	Monitoring tool via the Maternity Incentive Scheme
	<ul> <li>20 safety risks report</li> <li>BirthRate plus (BR+) review completes and shows requirement for specialist nurse and clinical midwives</li> </ul>
	One to one care in labour – action plan to achieve 100% and currently at 97% with staffing being reviewed daily and weekly
	<ul> <li>A further update on obstetric workforce would be presented later in the year.</li> <li>Quarterly reports on audits were proposed.</li> </ul>
	The Board recognised this detailed and important report with the following points being raised or discussed;
	<ul> <li>How 97% for one-to-one care compared to other trust? LS stated that very few Trusts consistently achieve 100% and last month GHNHSFT reached 99%, but that was not enough for that one woman in 100 not getting one to one support, however midwives know the means through which to escalate concerns about safety and/or staffing levels.</li> <li>Prompt training for obstetric emergency – Rates were high but the performance not rated</li> </ul>
	GREEN. LS explained Prompt training starts at zero then uplifted each month rather than using rolling data which would better explain the position
	• Did all the new staff coming into specialist posts have clearly defined objectives? LS confirmed this varied depending on individuals and time in the role. There was always a risk that specialists (usually part time roles) were pulled into clinical work but appraisal compliance remained a key focus.
	<ul> <li>Noting a further review in October 2023, what considerations were needed in respect of reopening the Aveta birth unit in CGH and the level of confidence that this would happen? LS affirmed this depended on confidently deploying staff into the centre on a 24/7 basis and she did not anticipate it opening in October 2023. 28 new whole-time equivalents were joining to fill some of the 35 vacancies and would make a huge difference in this regard and she was hopeful that by November we would be in a position to confirm the date for Cheltenham reopening.</li> </ul>
	• JMD asked if there were financial implications of meeting or missing the maternity scheme? KJ advised this was provided for in the accounts if not achieved and LS added the submission took place in February and was worked on daily with an action plan in place for years missed.
	• A number of the red flags were not known 18 months ago, which demonstrated the huge achievements of the Maternity Delivery Group in progressing understanding and planning resolution of issues.
	<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>RECEIVED</b> the report and update presented by the Director of Midwifery.

#### 16 QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE REPORT AM highlighted several of the issues from July 2023 had featured in performance discussions during the meeting, and although the report was at a point in time, performance was improving. Key points highlighted and discussed were: Risk Register discussion led to additional assurance requested on the management of emerging risks, capacity to manage water safety processes and capacity to implement the next phase of PSIRF. Significant discussion on maternity noting that things felt different with more clinical leadership in the specialty and consideration a Maternal Death Review commission by MH. Learning from Deaths report. MH followed up to add details of the CQC reinspection of maternity services resulting in a fresh report issued with a 29A. Although the initial 29A had been lifted following representation a review meant this continued to stand due to ongoing overdue incidents and safeguarding training compliance. Maternity Support Programme – The next governance review received the previous Friday • identified much to consider. Incident response safety huddle trial due to start at the end of the month with report • Patient Experience and PALS repots contain lots of knowledge and work underway to • maximise this learning. **Quality and Performance Report** Other key points were highlighted as follows: Accessibility of report reviewed based on feedback to change metrics on quality and • show all priorities in the quality account. CQC action plan and trajectory to achieve compliance coming to QPC for oversight • ahead of 10 November deadline. Elective performance 67.7% for diagnostics in June 2023 to be validated with the number of endoscopy and gastro referrals challenging capacity. Urgent emergency care at c.72.1% in the Top 40 nationally was a stepped improvement • (although slower than hoped for) Ambulance handover issues continued however cohort areas staffed by SWASFT staff allowed seven immediate offloads. Cancelled elective activity on strike days impacting outpatients and procedures • Emergency Department (ED) attendances at over 500 per day. DC challenging the number of frailty cases presenting from care homes that don't warrant coming in hospital and could be better supported at home. Recognition and support for the Newton work coming. DC leading flow and discharge • work supported by a national expert. **RESOLVED:** The Board **RECEIVED** the update from the Quality and Performance Committee including noted the quality and performance report.

17	<ul> <li>ORGAN DONATION ANNUAL REPORT</li> <li>IM, MH and BHa updated on the highlights from another successful year in relation to organ and tissue donation, with Gloucestershire being upgraded to a level 2 centre and nominated for three national awards, winning one. The team expressed thanks and gratitude for the consistent support from the Board and management. Key discussion points were:</li> <li>Organ Donation week taking place from 18 – 24 September with a campaign message of "two minutes to sign up could save up to nine lives"</li> <li>7000 people awaiting transplants nationally (250 under 18 years old) mainly for heart, lung and liver.</li> <li>494,334 of the 643,000 (c80%) Gloucestershire population registered as organ donors on 3 September 2023, one of the highest in the country at a time of national decrease in other areas.</li> <li>Challenges continue to register donors from diverse communities, with further need to concentrate on young people and particularly involve schools.</li> <li>Falling consent is a national issue and being addressed through collaboration with partners i.e. Go Gloucestershire volunteer platform.</li> <li>Excellent year in the quality and number of transplants with high levels of referrals, families supported by specialist nurses.</li> <li>The team aim for 100% with all missed opportunities reviewed to identify any learning and keep up the work to train remind refreshed junior doctors and colleagues.</li> <li>Board members recorded their formal thanks to all colleagues in the team and MN offered to provide a connection to the Cheltenham Cricket Festival to host the annual cricket match. In response to a question on whether "opt in or opt out" was better, BHa explained there was negative perception of opt out as considered by some to be a "pursue at all cost" approach and reminded that in all cases the family had the ultimate say. DL also advised that there was not a strong correlation between higher rates and "presumed consent".</li> </ul>
18	AUDIT AND ASSURANCE COMMITTEE REPORT JC has observed a couple of meetings prior to taking office and since joining had met with KJ and colleagues from Internal Audit and Counter Fraud as well having a handover with Claire Feehily. The annual accounts process was flagged as a RED item with a number of issues highlighted by the external auditors about the 2022/23 process. It was not clear whether the escalation processes (both Trust and auditors) were used appropriately and a working group has been established to produce a better outcome next time. Internal follow up was an AMBER item due to auditors' concerns about engagement from executives on draft findings and actions from audit reports. The CEO had taken action to improve this but the Committee would maintain pressure to ensure collective responsibilities were upheld. <b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>NOTED</b> the Audit and Assurance Committee report.
19	<ul> <li>EMERGENCY PLANNING RESONSE AND RESILIENCE (EPRR) COMPLIANCE</li> <li>The Trust had self-assessed compliance against 67/73 standards (92%) demonstrating substantial compliance. The assessment had taken a prudent approach and the Board was updated on the six partially compliant standards which included evacuation and shelter, business continuity and impact assessments, Data Protection and Information Governance (94.7% compliance against 95% target) and decontamination capability. It was reported that:</li> <li>12 months of industrial action and the impact in terms of planning and meetings has limited time available for EPRR</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Teams are well-rehearsed and practiced at contingency planning and "what ifs" despite an element of fatigue creeping into requests for more working groups</li> <li>CBRN remains very important at time of global tensions and high-risk sites nearby.</li> <li>The Major Incident in August 2021 provided opportunity to drive forward top-level learning but there remained a reliance on WhatsApp as communication tool which needed to be addressed.</li> <li>DH, MP and colleagues were thanked for their work to mitigate the impact of industrial action and DH was congratulated on his non-clinical leader nomination in the staff awards.</li> </ul>
	Questions related to how the Trust linked to non-NHS bodies and whether exercises were improving and learning arising from these. In response it was advised NHS bodies met monthly through the ICB and with other responders through the Gloucestershire Local Resilience Forum (LRF). Exercises in an acute trust were hard to do as everyone was busy and generated a lot of work for a small number of people, so the Trust had shifted the approach to smaller, low level desktop exercises to provide more opportunities to educate staff through a "walk and talk" through plans and responses.
	<b>RESOLVED:</b> The Board <b>RECEIVED</b> the EPPR update report for assurance and thanked DH for his continued work in this area.
20	ANY OTHER BUSINESS A public question had been submitted about the telephone system for contacting the Emergency Department at GRH. As this was received after the deadline for questions, a formal response would be provided with a copy of this shared at the next Board meeting. There were no items of any other business
21	<b>GOVERNOR OBSERVATIONS</b> Mike Ellis (ME) and Peter Mitchener (PM), Public Governors for Cheltenham, both commended the staff story, the support provided to BF and the follow up on lessons learned. ME appreciated the PACs feedback and maternity update particularly in context of the Aveta birth unit. PM was the lay member on the Hospital Mortality Group and confirmed discussions had taken place the previous day on mortality reporting in the context of the Letby case. PM added the community outreach work was inspiring for governors and offered to support organ donation promotion in schools through his network.

# Close 16:12

ACTIONS/DECISIONS	ACTIONS/DECISIONS				
Item	Action	Owner / Due Date	Update		
9. Trust Risk Register	Backlog maintenance risk as potential separate future item for the Finance and Resources Committee	SF	Added to work planner topics. <b>CLOSED</b>		
GMS governance matters	<ul> <li>APPROVED;</li> <li>the revised GMS Schedule of Matters Reserved and Delegated.</li> <li>the revised GMS Board Terms of Reference.</li> <li>an additional executive company director to the GMS Board of Directors, and</li> </ul>				

	<ul> <li>the role of Director of Strategic Assets Director as the additional executive company director on an interim basis, and for up to six months post appointment of the substantive GMS Managing Director</li> <li>the update GMS company documentation in the routine cycle of review.</li> </ul>	
FTSU update <b>NOTED</b> the Freedom to Speak Up update and <b>SUPPORTE</b> work to ensure an open and transparent culture of speak achieved in the organisation.		
Maternity update	<b>RECEIVED</b> the report and update presented by the Director of Midwifery.	
Organ donation annual report	<b>RECEIVED</b> the report as a source of assurance regarding the quality of organ and tissue donation activities in the Trust.	
EPRR	<b>RECEIVED</b> the EPPR update report for assurance and thanked DH for his continued work in this area.	

GLOUCESTERSHIRE HOSPITALS NHS FOUNDATION TRUST									
	DRAFT Minutes of the Public Board of Directors' Meeting Held on 28 September 2023 at 12:00 via MS Teams								
Chaiı	r	Deborah Evans		Chair					
Prese		Vareta Bryan	VB	Non-Executive Director					
1100	0110	David Coyle	DC	Interim Chief Operating Officer					
		Balvinder Heran	BH	Non-Executive Director (from 12:21)					
		Matt Holdaway	MH	Chief Nurse and Director of Quality					
		Karen Johnson	KJ	Director of Finance					
		Kaye Law-Fox KI		GMS Chair/Associate Non-Executive Director					
		Deborah Lee	DL	Chief Executive Officer					
		Jaki Meekings-Davis	JMD	Non-Executive Director					
		Alison Moon	AM	Non-Executive Director					
		Sally Moyle	SM	Associate Non-Executive Director					
			MN	Non-Executive Director					
		Mike Napier Mark Pietroni	MP						
				Medical Director and Director of Safety/Deputy CEO					
A ## a :-	dina	Claire Radley	CR SF	Director for People and Organisational Development					
Atten	laing	Sim Foreman		Interim Trust Secretary (minutes)					
<u>ام م ا</u>	ogica	Lisa Stephens	LS	Director of Midwifery					
Apol	ogies	Helen Ainsbury	HA	Interim Chief Digital Information Officer					
		John Cappock	JC	Non-Executive Director					
		Marie-Annick Gournet	MAG	Non-Executive Director					
<b>B</b> =-		lan Quinnell	IQ	Interim Director of Strategy and Transformation					
REF	ITEM		_						
1		LOGIES FOR ABSENCI							
2		ogies from HA, JC, MAG LARATIONS OF INTER							
Ζ									
2		e were no declarations of							
3		ERNITY SERVICE - MO							
				the meeting and explained that due to the bi-monthly					
				nance Committee (QPC) in August there was a need d was reminded of the Trust's focus on maternity care					
				y Incentive Scheme years 2 to 4 having shown non-					
		•		sparent on this with NHS Resolution (NHSR) and was					
				ork LS as the Director of Midwifery was able to have					
				was confirmed the report had been considered by the					
				QPC) the previous day following standard governance					
process. LS presented the report and focused on three areas:									
Maternity dashboard (to end of July 2023)									
	<ul> <li>The dashboard is presented to QPC ahead of Board.</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>No maternal deaths but two incidents graded moderate harm or above (therefore RED).</li> </ul>								
	Ongoing work on the Trust's approach to review and improve classification of incident It								
<ul> <li>Two HSIB referrals in July following a period of no referrals, linked to identifying a cluster of term admissions.</li> </ul>									
								ielv eho	wed a significant number of overdue incident closures;
									ced to 70 at present. A thorough thematic analysis of
	1 10		นนาธนน						

incidents was being carried out to provide assurance on learning and investigations with this supported by the instigation of daily safety review meetings with senor midwives.

- Risk register shows 19 risks with three having overdue actions, although these were being addressed.
- Scorecard completion at 100% but RED. LS assured this was GREEN and would update the document: **ACTION LS.**
- Ockenden was AMBER. Work had been mapped but unable to progress– AMBER mapped but unable to progress action report to QPC in October. ACTION MH/LS.

## Serious incidents

- Details of both cases outlined and the immediate and follow up safety actions.
- Other Healthcare Safety Investigations Branch (HSIB) cases covered in the report alongside progress on other cases.

## Maternity Incentive Scheme (includes saving babies lives)

- Programme manager now leading on this work and update via dashboard.
- Board was reminded that it had been told in February 2023 that it was not possible to achieve 10 safety actions. Following resource being put into this the Trust was now in a better position to be able to meet these.
- Ten safety actions rated as RED but these were expected to change and the Trust was receiving significant support from the NHS England maternity safety advisor.
- Maternity Delivery Group oversee the RAG rating and LS explained the rationale for current RED rating and when this was expected to change. Key to this was the work to review all aspects of the five-year MIS journey.
- Maternity Service Data Set reported as RED in July was now resolved.
- Transitional Care data being collated.
- Expect GREEN on two elements (Workforce Element 4 and Element 5) as result of quarterly reporting from Director of Midwifery to mitigate the previous gaps shared with the Board within the bi-annual workforce report. Progress on the outstanding audits will be captured within the next Quarterly Workforce report.

Questions and discussion related:

- Availability of benchmarking data and it was explained that this was not as readily available as Gloucestershire was a single site for Local Maternity and Neonatal System (LMNS) linked to Integrated Care Board (ICB) geography. Whereas most organisations were included with three or four other provider sites. However, the benchmark information that was available related to challenging priorities, governance and moderate harm incidents and this had been discussed at QPC the previous day particularly to learn from others related to staff vacancies (currently 14%). [*BH joined the meeting at 12:21*]
- QPC had also discussed incidents the previous day and how the data could be triangulated in relation to safety and legal cases and the next paper would help to navigate this.
- The QPC Chair requested that future dashboards show both the in-month and target positions: **ACTION MH/LS**.
- How outcomes of assessments interplay with clinical negligence scheme premiums, either annually or over the five years. Submissions to NHSR were made in February each year and following their assessment of the evidence, the Trust received a lump sum targeted to deliver outputs (not fund bottom line) and this would be repaid if aspects not achieved (as

	had happened in Month 6). This was set aside so did not form an additional financial pressure.					
	<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> The Board <b>RECEIVED</b> the maternity services report and <b>NOTED</b> the contents and update from the Director of Midwifery.					
4	ANY OTHER BUSINESS					
	There were no items of any other business.					
	Close 12:28					

ACTIONS/DECISIONS					
Item	Action	Owner /	Update		
		Due Date			
Scorecard completions	Scorecard completion at 100% but	LS			
	shown as RED. LS to update.	Oct 2023			
Ockenden	Progress action report to QPC in	MH/LS			
	October 2023 on AMBER rating.	Oct 2023			
Maternity dashboard	Future dashboards reporting to	MH/LS			
	show in-month and target position.	Oct 2023			
MATERNITY SERVICE	The Board RECEIVED the matern	ity services	report and <b>NOTED</b> the		
- MONTHLY QUALITY	contents and update from the Director of Midwifery.				
REPORT					

## 9 NOVEMBER 2023 – BOARD MEETING - ITEM 4 – MATTERS ARISING

# Board question submitted by Mr Main in September 2023. This was received too late for the 14 September 2023 but reply provided below:

Question for the next Board meeting. I would like to share my frustration and that of my sister over the poor and inadequate telephone system going into your AE at the Royal Gloucester. This is no way a criticism of the medical staff who you should be proud off and are first class. My brother-in-law was admitted to your AE department this Wednesday late Pm. I drove down from Surrey to support her.

We tried for over an hour to connect with AE using two phones to no avail. After an hour we gave up and drove to the hospital a round trip of 57 miles to seek information and reassurance on the condition of my brother-in-law. We arrived at AE and were treated with respect and we got the information and location for him.

My Question to the executive is this why did this happen? Why no Q system to tell the relatives time scale of the waiting times, you display AE waiting times. What action are you going to take to improve the situation so as other patients' relatives do no suffer the stress of trying to get through and it was stressful. Can I suggest the Board at their next meeting try to contact AE.

I require an assurance that the system will be reviewed.

Mr Main

## <u>REPLY</u>

Dear Mr Main,

Apologies for the delay in sending this over to you. Please find below the response to your questions that you raised to our Trust Board. As I have previously noted, this was taken to Board in September. Dr Gregson, Director Change and Governance at Gloucestershire Managed Services has been able to support the responses to your questions.

You raised a concern about being unable to reach the Emergency Department at Gloucestershire Royal Hospital despite trying for a hour. You then took the decision to drive to the department in order to obtain an update on your brother-in-law. In answer to your question about why did this happen,

"Our Emergency Department have a limited number of lines, calls handled via our switchboard will be passed to these extensions as part of a hunt and return process. This means all extensions will be tried by the system and if not answered will be returned back to the switchboard.

Calls unanswered in ED only happens when resources in ED are deployed responding to demands placed on the department.

Responses from the Switchboard can be delayed at peak times, again when resources are deployed to meet urgent demands.

The direct line to the ED will either be answered, engaged or ring out, again as a result of resources responding to demands placed on it. The line should always connect and if hasn't then this would be classed as a fault and remedial action would be taken to restore the service if we are made aware. We have reviewed our records and no fault has been reported, but we would encourage anybody to report faults to us at the switchboard"

You also asked why we do not have a queue system to advise relatives of the waiting times. You note that we are able to display the waiting times in the Emergency Department.

"The switchboard system does not provide the capability to advise queue position or wait times."

Lastly, you asked what action we are going to take to improve the situation so as other patient's relatives do not have the same experience as you and Pamela did.

Our Unscheduled Care team are currently in the process of recruiting a Patient Experience lead, this post previously was an important role in ensuring relatives and carers were kept informed of the care of patients. Previous feedback has been very positive from relatives about the difference this post made to their experience we found that this is in part is due to this role being non-clinical.

"Gloucestershire Managed Services also suggests the process for updating patient location is reviewed to identify if more UpToDate ward information can be supplied to switchboard/ED, to assist relatives in contacting patients."

Thank you, Roger, to both you and Pamela for taking the time to raise this important issue.

With kind regards,

#### **Katherine Holland**

**Head of Patient Experience** 

**Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust** 

Report to Trust Board						
	1					
Date	9 November 2023					
Title	Patient Story – Sophie's story					
Author / Sponsoring Director/ Presenter	Sophie Dawe, Oncology Patient					
	Katherine Holland, Head of Patient Experience					
	Sponsor: Matt Holdaway, Director of Quality and					
	Chief Nurse					
<b>Purpose of Report</b> (Tick all that apply $\checkmark$ )						
To provide assurance	To obtain approval					
Regulatory requirement	To highlight an emerging risk or issue					
To canvas opinion	For information					
To provide advice	To highlight patient or staff experience	$\checkmark$				
Summary of Report						

#### Purpose

To provide a patient story for consideration by the Board.

#### Background

This patient story provides the perspective from just one of our oncology patients to bring to life some of the data of the National Cancer Patient Experience Survey (NCPES).

The National Cancer Patient Experience Survey 2022 report was published July 2023. We achieved a response rate of 61% which was above the national average. We achieved above expected range in 9 questions. The results can be found here <a href="https://www.ncpes.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/CPES-2022-Trust-Gloucestershire-Hospitals-NHS-Foundation-Trust-RTE-1.pdf">https://www.ncpes.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/CPES-2022-Trust-Gloucestershire-Hospitals-NHS-Foundation-Trust-RTE-1.pdf</a>

## Sophie's Story

Sophie is sharing her story of her experience of Hodgkin's Lymphoma relapse. The journey she has had, the emotions she has felt and the ways she has found to help her manage her condition and recovery.

Her relapse diagnosis was made in December 2022 following a routine follow up appointment. Sophie underwent both chemotherapy and stem cell treatment with her treatment concluding in June 2023.

Sophie has turned to art as a means of being able to tell her story and support her recovery, some of which she will be using to share her story.

Positives from this story:

- The input and support from the Clinical Nurse Specialists
- The benefits of peer support
- The use of art to support recovery

Learning from this story:

- Delivery of bad news over the telephone
- Health psychology resourcing

• Importance of the physical environment

#### **Risks or Concerns**

Patient experience data can carry reputational risk. This story highlights areas where we have provided positive care and areas for improvement for patients, carers and relatives, to improve experience of our services.

#### Financial Implications

None.

#### Approved by: Recommendation

Date:

The Board is asked to receive this story and note the points for learning.

#### Enclosures



## CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REPORT TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOVEMBER 2023

## **1** Operational Context

- 1.1 Following a period of sustained improvements in operational performance we are currently facing a number of challenges, most notably in urgent and emergency care where we are once again experiencing significant ambulance handover delays with the consequent impact of ambulance community response times; this picture has been replicated across the South West and driven by a number of factors including an increase in ambulance conveyances and a reduction in acute beds secondary to building works.
- 1.2 Inevitably, recent industrial action by medical colleagues has introduced a number of additional operational challenges but our teams and leaders have worked incredibly effectively to maintain safe care. Regrettably, due to high numbers of staff on leave and many staff, most notably consultant colleagues, experiencing significant fatigue we were unable to maintain the same levels of routine planned care as previously. Since industrial action by the British Medical Association began in mid-March we have cancelled 1,520 operations and 5,350 outpatient appointments and, for the first time, this included the cancellation and re-scheduling of a small number of cancer patients; whilst this was considered clinically acceptable for them to wait, we do not underestimate the impact this has on them and their families.
- 1.3 Despite this backdrop, the Trust continues to perform well in respect of elective waiting times and Gloucestershire remains the only system in the South West achieving the national standard of no patients waiting more than 78 weeks at the end of August. However, it is likely that this month, for the first time since February 2023, we will be reporting a small number of 78 week breaches (24) arising from cancellations related to industrial action. The numbers of patients waiting more than 65 weeks has increased from 80 at the start of the year to 775 at the end of October. The biggest impact has been felt in the 52+ cohort where the number of patients waiting more than 52 weeks has risen from 1265 at the start of industrial action (both BMA and RCN) to 3050 currently which is broadly comparable to the number waiting at the end of March 2021 when backlogs peaked, post pandemic.
- 1.4 In respect of diagnostic performance for CT / MRI / Ultrasound we are the top performing system nationally out of the 42 ICSs. Delays remain for patients accessing endoscopy, angiography and echocardiography; oversight of their recovery plans remains through the Elective Recovery Board chaired by the Chief Executive.
- 1.5 The very significant focus on cancer has seen a deterioration in the number of patients waiting more than 62 days for their treatment. The 62 day waiting time standards remains the cause for most concern with the Trust continuing to meet the 2 week-wait and 28-day Faster Diagnosis Standard. The number of patients waiting more than 62 days for treatment following GP referral was 223 at the end of October, compared to 403 at the outset of the year however an increase on September's position (178). This represents 8.4% of the total cancer waiting list, an improvement from 14% against a target of 6%.
- **1.6** As a Trust overall, at the end of October 64% of patients were treated within 62 days of referral against a standard of 85%; nationally the average stands at 59%.

## 2 Key Highlights

- 2.1 Last month we hosted our first face-to-face Annual Members Meeting (AMM) which was a great opportunity to connect with our local communities. It is always a difficult balance when considering the merits of in person, over virtual meetings and sadly we didn't get the same level of engagement and participation as in recent years. This is something to think about for the future. It was a great opportunity to welcome outgoing governors for their service and welcome new governors public, appointed and staff.
- 2.2 This month we have launched our staff survey and our teams have been working hard to ensure staff understand the value in them completing the survey. Last year half of our staff completed the survey and this year we have set ourselves the target of 60%. To date, an impressive 41% staff have responded compared to 30.2% as the same point last year. Many staff tell us that they simply do not have time in their working day to complete the survey or they do not have access to a computer. In response to this, our staff experience team will once again be out and about and offering drop-in sessions to staff who do not have ready access to a work station. Additionally in recognition of many staff doing this in their own time, they will also receive a £5 gift voucher as a small thank you. We have many tangible examples of the way in which staff feedback has led to tangible improvements and yesterday I was delighted to meet colleagues working in our Staff Experience Task Force who came along to the Executive Team to present. Special thanks to Josh Penston, Culture and Patient Experience Project Coordinator for his fantastic efforts in leading this year's staff survey work.
- 2.3 Preparations are in full-swing for this year's Staff Awards and, with a record-breaking 700+ nominations, we are set for a huge treat. 52 shortlisted individuals and teams will come together over two nights (8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> November) with 14 winners announced on the nights. For those not lucky enough to be able to join the evening's celebrations, both nights will be web-cast live and teams are being encouraged to come together and celebrate alongside their colleagues, albeit virtually!
- 2.4 Last month, I was delighted to join members of the Staff Experience Task Force who, in response to feedback from staff, are distributing free meals as part of a pilot to evaluate the success. This was a key theme that came from the follow up to last year's staff survey in response to asking staff the one thing that would make them more likely to recommend the Trust as a place to work or receive care. We visited eight different areas including maternity, paediatrics, Tower wards, switchboard, sterile services, porters and the site team. The reception we received was phenomenal. The food was prepared by GMS colleagues and the quality, the presentation and the varied menu was remarked upon by everyone. In return for a free meal, staff were asked to complete an evaluation which will be used to inform whether the pilot continues. If successful the meals would be available to staff at an expected cost of £2.25; as part of the survey staff were asked to confirm whether they would be willing to pay this amount.
- 2.5 Last month we had a number of ward-moves with an increasing number of teams now in their final "home" including Care of the Elderly who are now settling in to the newly refurbished Gallery Wing Ward and the General Surgery Team who are now settled in to 4A. Later this month, we see the culmination of building works which will see our new expanded Emergency Department at Gloucestershire coming back together as a single department. Schemes such as these, where we need to continue to run services whilst

doing major building works, are some of the most challenging and we are all looking forward to seeing the benefits of a single, expanded department. We will be arranging visits to the new department over the coming months and would welcome the opportunity to show Board Members.

- As part of our commitments under our strategy *Fit For The Future*, we committed to track 2.6 the benefits associated with service centralisation and establishment of our two Centre of Excellence. This month I was delighted to see an early evaluation of stroke services following their centralisation at Cheltenham General. Despite many staffing challenges both medical, nursing and therapy, the service has transformed itself and its outcomes for patients. Crucial to good outcomes is a service that enables safe and rapid imaging to enable access to life transforming treatments and specialist staff. Since the centralisation of stroke services at Cheltenham General Hospital the team has improved access to imaging within an hour (gold standard care) from 54% to 74% (52 minutes median time to 11 minutes) and 71% of patients were admitted to a specialist stroke unit within four hours of a stroke being confirmed compared to just 32% previously (383 minutes median to 15 minutes). We know from the evidence that achieving these care goals significantly reduces both mortality and morbidity from stroke; hospital mortality has been consistently less than expected for the last 12 months with 27 fewer deaths than expected. We are now rated 'B' overall in the Sentinel Stroke National Audit Programme from a previous rating of 'E'. There is still more to do, particularly in respect to access to therapy services, but this is truly transformational.
- 2.7 This month the Three Counties Medical School (TCMS) (hosted by the University of Worcestershire) has achieved a significant milestone following the announcement that they have secured nationally funded training places for 50 post-graduate medical-students which, alongside 22 self-funded international students, will lead to the first cohort of 72 students commencing in September 2024. A proportion of these students will be on placement with the Trust. TCMS is also seeking our support to bid for a further 104 funded places for the 2025 intake. The Trust has currently committed to support a cohort of 100 students and will be working with TCMS to explore the implications and opportunities associated with a larger cohort.
- 2.8 I am not often surprised but a letter from the Secretary of State for Health, Stephen Barclay took the vast majority of recipients by surprise. I was both shocked and dismayed by the letter and was delighted to see my views were shared by all those who commented. Read here the letter from the three Chairs in Gloucestershire's health system.
- 2.9 Plans for my transition are now confirmed which will see Kevin McNamara join the Trust on the 2<sup>nd</sup> January and after a period of handover resume the reins as Chief Executive on the 11<sup>th</sup> January making this my final public board meeting. There will be time for speeches but I would like to acknowledge my gratitude for the opportunity to lead such a great organisation and for the support of all the Board members, past and present.

## Deborah Lee Chief Executive Officer

1 November 2023

# Board Assurance Framework Summary

Ref	Strategic Risk	Date of Entry	Last Update	Lead	Assurance Committee	Target Risk Score	Previous Risk Score	Current Risk Score
1.	We are recognised for the excellence of care a delivery of all NHS Constitution standards and p		ent we deli	ver to our patier	nts, evidence	d by our CQ	C Outstanding	rating and
SR1	Failure to effectively deliver urgent and emergency care services across the Trust and Integrated Care System	Dec 2022	Oct 2023	CNO/MD/COO	QPC	3x3=9	N/A	5x5=25
SR2	Failure to implement the quality governance framework	Dec 2022	Oct 2023	CNO/MD	QPC	3x4=12	N/A	4x4=16
2.	We have a compassionate, skilful and sustainab who attracts, develops and retains the very best		ce, organis	ed around the pa	atient, that de	scribes us as	an outstandin	ig employer
SR3	Inability to attract and recruit a compassionate, skilful and sustainable workforce	Mar 2022	Oct 2023	DFP	PODC	3x4=12	N/A	5x4=20
SR4	Failure to retain our workforce and create a positive working culture	Dec 2022	June 2023	DFP	PODC	3x4=12	N/A	5x4=20
3.	Quality improvement is at the heart of everythin each other	g we do; o	ur staff fee	l empowered and	d equipped to	do the very l	pest for their p	atients and
SR5	Failure to implement effective improvement approaches as a core part of change management	Dec 2022	Oct 2023	MD/CNO	QPC	2x3=6	N/A	4x4=16
4.	We put patients, families and carers first to enable health and social care partners	sure that c	are is deliv	vered and experi	enced in an i	ntegrated wa	y in partnersł	nip with our
SR6	Individual and organisational priorities and resources are not aligned to deliver integrated care	Dec 2022	Oct 2023	COO/DST	QPC	2x3=6	5x3=15	4x3=12
5.	Patients, the public and staff tell us that they fee	el involved	in the plan	ning, design and	d evaluation o	of our service	s	
SR7	Failure to engage and ensure participation with public, patients and communities	Dec 2022	Sep 2023	DFP	PODC	1x3=3	3x3=9	3x2=6
SR8	Failure to ensure opportunities and capacity for staff to engage and participate	Jan 2023	April 2023	DFP	PODC	2x3=6	N/A	4x3=12
7.	We are a Trust in financial balance, with a susta	inable fina	ncial footin	g evidenced by o	our NHSI Out	standing ratir	ng for Use of F	Resources
SR9	Failure to deliver recurrent financial sustainability	July 2019	Oct 2023	DOF	FRC	4x3=12	N/A	4x4=16
8.	We have developed our estate and work with o the best possible facilities that minimise our of				ensure servi	ces are acces	ssible and del	ivered from
SR10	Inability to access level of capital required to ensure a safe and sustainable estate and infrastructure that is fit for purpose and provides an environment that colleagues are proud to work in.	July 2019	Oct 2023	DST	FRC	4x3=12	N/A	4x4=16

## **Board Assurance Framework Summary**

SR11	Failure to meet statutory and regulatory standards	Dec	Oct 2023	DST	FRC	3x3=9	N/A	3x3=9			
	and targets enroute to becoming a net-zero carbon	2022									
	organisation by 2040										
9.	We use our electronic patient record system an			drive safe, relia	ble and respo	onsive care, a	ind link to out	r partners in			
	the health and social care system to ensure join	ed-up care	e								
SR12	Failure to detect and control risks to cyber security	Dec	Sep	CDIO	FRC	5x3=15	N/A	5x4=20			
		2022	2023								
SR13	Inability to maximise digital systems functionality	Dec	Sep	CDIO	FRC	2x3=6	N/A	3x4=12			
		2022	2023								
10.	We are research active, providing innovative and				om all discipli	nes contribut	e to tomorrov	v's evidence			
	base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK										
SR14	Failure to invest in research active departments	Feb	Sep	MD	CIRG	2x3=6	N/A	3x4=12			
	that deliver high quality care	2023	2023								

#### Archived Risks (score of 4 and below)

 We have established centres of excellence that provide urgent, planned and specialist care to the highest standards, and ensure as many Gloucestershire residents as possible receive care within county

 SR
 Risk that the phased approach to implementation of our Centre of Excellence model is extended beyond reasonable timescales due to a range of dependencies e.g., estate, capital, workforce, technology delaying the realisation of patient benefits.

#### **Board Assurance Framework Summary**

#### 2 1 3 4 5 • Delivery of urgent and Individual and organisational emergency care • Cyber security 5 priorities not aligned services Quality governance framework implementation • Attraction and Staff engagement recruitment 🕴 🔨 • Effective change 4 and participation management Retention Likelihood • Financial sustainability Capital Engagement with Digital systems public, patients and 3 functionality communities Research • Net Zero organisation 2 1

#### Heat Map

#### Consequence

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR1: Urgent and Emergency Care

**OCT 2023** 

REF.	STRATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER	CAUSES		CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR1	Failure to effectively deliver urgent and emergency care services across the Trust and Integrated Care System	We are recognised for the excellence of care and the• Reduced flow out of the Acute Trust setting with high level of patient without a Criteria to Reside (nCTR) who are unable to access community pathways.• Sustained and considerable pressure on staff and consequent negative impact on well being.Quality and PerformanceTRIetreatment we deliver to our patients, evidenced• Resude (nCTR) who are unable to access community pathways.• Potential for increased moderate and serious clinical incidents• Potential for delay related harm• Potential for delay related harm		TRI	SR2 SR3 SR4 SR5 SR8 SR9			
CURR	ENT RISK SCORE	RATIONALE	TARGET RISK SCORE	RATIONALE		RISK HISTORY		
		CQC requires	Aug 2024		Patients are managed within the Emergen		[	DEC 2022
5x5=25improvement rating (Dec 2019); Congestion within the ED Departments; Impact on staff experience as reflected in the Staff Survey; recruitment, retention and reputation Failure to deliver ED performance standards. OPEL Level 4 and BCI		3x3=9		with access times at each stage of their jou absolute minimum. Ambulances are offloaded within 15 minut National standard, ICB agreed standard ma time; patients triaged within 15 minutes an ED does not exceed 12 hours There is an intention to reduce the risk gra currently in Tier 3 escalation.	tes of arrival ax 40mins offload nd overall LOS in	Newly de	eveloped BAF Risk	
CONT	ROLS/MITIGATIO	NS	6	SAPS I	N CONTROL			
-					ional impact of Industrial Action being noted promised ability to plan in advance for all acti unced but expected if negotiations break dow	ions and operation	al changes. N	No further dates

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR1: Urgent and Emergency Care

**OCT 2023** 

<ul> <li>Boarding and Pre-empting and Trust Flow and Escalation Policies revised and operational</li> <li>Establishments of CADU and Discharge Lounge supporting earlier capacity.</li> <li>UEC System Programme Board chaired at ICB level</li> <li>UEC Improvement Board established and Chaired by CEO</li> <li>Standardised Data set and Operational Dashboard now BAU</li> <li>Quality &amp; Performance Committee Report to Board.</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>Non-compliance with National operational standards a</li> <li>Ongoing impact of IA predicted to continue.</li> <li>Service Changes more frequently applied (Closure of C</li> </ul>				
ACTIONS PLANNED							
Action	Lead	Due date	Update				
Initialisation and mobilisation of Newton Improvement programme across system	ICB	Ongoing	Mobilisation and project establishment underway.				
Continuation of Trust wide Discharge QI programme and development of Virtual Ward models	DofOps (Flow)	Ongoing	Now Monthly BAU bringing together #Red2Green; #EM4E	EB; End PJ Paralysis etc.			
UEC Improvement Board agreement with the PIP	CEO	Ongoing	PIP reaching final iteration and will be BAU for the UECIB	3			
(Performance Improvement Plan)			<ul> <li>Include Reset weeks (create continuity with pb in right place)</li> </ul>				
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE	ASSURANCES PLANNED ASSURANCE				
<ul> <li>Friends and Family scores continue to be positive</li> <li>De-escalated from Tier 1 to Tier 3 monitoring with SW Regining KIAR</li> <li>Stabilised performance was also reported in Urgent and En Care. A patient improvement plan had been established to further opportunities and achieve the 80% performance ta out in the Operational Plan.</li> <li>Reduced incidence of Boarding; now pre-empting frequent excellent controls in place.</li> <li>Trust Risk Register</li> <li>An improvement programme had been established to coor discharge improvement activity, with an aim to support con Emergency Departments. De-escalation from corridor care</li> </ul>	nergency review rget as set tly but rdinate all ngestion in	<ul><li>Handover t overall.</li><li>Continuation requiring si</li></ul>	operational standards remains non-compliant (64.2% 4hr; time greater than 15mins) Significant improvements on of IA resultant from dispute between BMA and HM Govt ignificant service changes, loss of capacity and increased over Emergency and Planned care.	Continued monitoring by SW Region at Tier 3 escalation Internal audit reviews 2022-2025			

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR2: Quality governance framework

October 2023

REF	STR	ATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER	CAU	SES		CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR2	embed the quality governance frameworkexcellence of care and treatment we deliver to our patients, evidenced by our CQC 		A range of quality governance issues have been highlighted by internal indicators such as incidents and complaints, and by external reviewers including CQC.		nlighted services, patient outcomes, such as regulatory status and reputation. ints, and		Quality and Performance Committee	CNO	SR1 SR3 SR4 SR5 SR8 SR9	
	RENT SCORE		RATIONALE		TARGET RISI SCORE	К	RATIONAL	E	RIS	K HISTORY
			uality governance framework is bei	ng	2022/23 Q3	;	Implementation and embedding governance framework and CQC			
4x4	<ul> <li>implemented.</li> <li>CCQ inadequate ratings for maternity and surgery</li> <li>Well led requires improvement rating for Trust and a MUST DO</li> <li>action to improve governance</li> <li>1 service (maternity) has second CQC Section 29A warning notice</li> <li>related to same issues identified at previous S29a (clinical incidents and children safeguarding level 3 training)</li> <li>Additional unannounced focused CQC inspection children's services</li> </ul>			3x4=12		improvement rating and no insp 2023.	•	Newly de	eveloped BAF risk	
CONT	ROLS/N	IITIGATIONS			GAPS IN CO					
<ul> <li>Tru</li> <li>Qu</li> <li>Re</li> <li>Qu</li> <li>ex</li> <li>sig</li> <li>De</li> <li>Ur</li> <li>Ma</li> <li>Re</li> <li>Ins</li> <li>thr</li> <li>Qu</li> </ul>	ust Risk Re iality and port (KIAF iality and perience, inificant is livery Gro gent and lo onitoring of port spection a rough the iality Strat	egister Report to Bo Performance Report R) Performance Comr access/performance sues/concern high oup Exception Repo Emergency Care Bo of performance, acc	rt (QPR) to Board - Key Issues and A mittee oversees progress of risks, sa ce and outcome improvement plans lighted rting (Maternity, Quality, Planned C oard cess and quality metrics via Quality nal bodies (including CQC inspection	fety, in areas where Care and Cancer) & Performance			on Framework to be delivered aw n CQC inspections will happen	vaiting timeline		

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR2: Quality governance framework

<ul> <li>Quality priorities and reporting through Quality Account</li> <li>Improvement programmes</li> <li>Executive Review process</li> <li>Implementation of Operational and Winter Plans</li> <li>Annual Reports for key programmes (complaints, FTSU, equality, safeguarding, infection prevention and control)</li> </ul>				
ACTIONS PLANNED				
Action Review of the Quality Governance framework (Quality Plan to deliver assurance and improvement)	Lead CNO	Due date End Q2 2023/24	Update for end Q2 Delivery of the Quality Plan has been paused whilst meeting Institute (GGI). Workshop held with GGI and Executive Leads for Quality/Sa	
Work in progress to deliver all the actions against the CQC S29A warning notice	CNO	End Q2 2023/24	2 <sup>nd</sup> section 29a warning notice received by maternity servic improvement required by 10 November 2023. Awaiting final report from CQC for Surgery and Maternity s CQC have carried out an unannounced focused inspection i BBraun report has been published with an increased rating	e 8 September 2023 with rapid ervices. n children's services.
Work to improve the ratings of the core services rated as inadequate to improve governance	CNO	End Q2 2023/24	MDG and QDG have oversight of the CQC improvement pla improvement action plans for Surgery and Maternity and a	n for the S29a, Must do and Should do
Formal governance review, focusing on quality ward to Board processes	CNO/DOF/ Trust Sec	August 2023	Workshop held in October to review Quality reporting structer end of Oct 2023.	ctures and second workshop to be held by
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE AS	SURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE
Infection Prevention and Control Report       - There is anticip         Annual Patient Experience Report       - Increase         GIRFT Report       - Increase         Regulatory Report       - NHSE I         SI report – no new never events       - NHSE I         place a       - Maternity         - Thema       EDI/he         Water contamin       - Contamin			formance Report are currently 2745 patients on the 52 week wait list which is bated to increase with industrial action. sed demand for cancer services. Maternity Safety Support Improvement Programme is still in and will continue until the service is re-rated to good. nity Governance Review being undertaken.	<ul> <li>Reporting to Q&amp;P as per schedule</li> <li>Internal audit reviews 2022-2025</li> </ul>
			atic review of maternal deaths undertaken and there were ealth inequalities raised within the analysis of the data. nation incident ave indicated that they will be investigating.	

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR2: Quality governance framework

Octo	ber	2023
0000		2020

CQC	
Awaiting the reports from the April 2023 inspections.	

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR5: Quality improvement methodologies

#### October 2023

REF	STRATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER		CAUSES		CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS		
SR5	Failure to implement effective improvement approaches as a core part of	Quality improvement is at the heart of everything we do; our staff feel empowered and	continua improve • Lack of built into • Limited	I and comp ment (The GHNHST Wa improvement capac the Governance syste formal planning a	<ul> <li>Limited coordi</li> <li>No drive for process and er</li> <li>Too many pr resource with</li> </ul>	Jump to solutions without engaging staff in processQuality andLimited coordination of improvement at all levelsPerformanNo drive for improvement and limited checks on process and engagement.CommitteeToo many priorities and ad hoc activity without resource with poor outcomesPerforman			SR1 SR2 SR8		
	change management	equipped to do the very best for their patients and each other	Unclear     governar	mprovement Ward to Board qual nce arrangements	lity	checks and balances to support pproaches in change management					
CURRE	NT RISK SCORE		RATIONALE		TARGET RISK SCOR			RISK	HISTORY		
	Staff and CQC feedback – to Staff engagement scores4x4=16Need to build a systematic i all levels Lack of capacity to support i			vement function at	Dec 2023 2x3=6	arrangements Implementation of PSIRF		Newly developed BAF ris			
CONTR	OLS/MITIGATION	S			GAPS IN CONT	GAPS IN CONTROL					
<ul><li>Str</li><li>PSI</li></ul>	ategy and Transfo	ance Committee Report rmation Board Report t n that requires a priorit	o Board	ch							
Action	IS PLAININED		Lead	Due date	Update						
Review	/ Plan to deliver as	vernance framework ssurance and	CN	Q1 2023/24 - Overdu	Progress delay piloted in Augu	d because of Trust wide governance rest st 2023, September QDG to pilot corpo mmittees. Further developmental wor	rate agenda and O	ctober to pilot	QDG agenda		
Introduction of PSIRF MD Q3 2023/24			introduction of ICB approval in	siness case and VCP approved, to intro PSIRF. Role now advertised. Aiming fo December 2023. The PSIRF programm mentation. This is detailed in the Safet	r November for Bo e is under consider	ard approval o able pressure o	f PSIRP, prior to due to resources				
recogni	Establish A3 thinking approach to establish a recognised planning and monitoring approach for improvementCN\MQ3 2023/24					Iled 18 September 2023 VC/IQ to revie					
POSITIV	/E ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE	ASSURANCES			PLANNED A	SSURANCE			

## BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR5: Quality improvement methodologies

#### October 2023

Feedback from staff on safety huddles	Staff Survey Results	Internal audit reviews 2022-25
Quality Account	CQC Well-Led Report	
	2 services rated inadequate	
	QPR metrics	

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR6: Individual and organisational priorities not aligned

**OCT 2023** 

REF.         STRATEGIC RISK         GOAL/ENABLER         CAUSI							CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR6	organisational priorities and resources are not aligned to deliver effective integrated care organisational priorities and resources are not aligned to deliver effective integrated care organisation our health and social care partners organisation organisation Budget allo organisation their own s and priorities Budget allo organisation their own s and priorities Budget allo				Individual organisatior their own st and prioritie Budget alloc organisatior than prioriti	rategy es cation to as rather	<ul> <li>Lack of integration and system working</li> <li>Inconsistent priorities and lack of single strategy for Gloucestershire</li> <li>restriction of the movement of resources (including financial and workforce) leading to an impact upon the scope of integration</li> </ul>	Quality and Performance	COO/DST	SR1 SR7
CURR	ENT RISK SCORE		RATIONALE	TAR	GET RISK SC	ORE	RATIONALE		RISI	<b>K HISTORY</b>
			pment of an Integrated	Jan 2023	Jun 2023	Jan 2024	Developed and embedded system wo	rking	Q2 2021/2	22
	4x3=12	Glouce (Compl	stershire system eted)	4x3=12	4x3=12	2x3=6			Q4 2021/2	22
CONT	ROLS/MITIGATI	· ·	,		I	GAPS IN	CONTROL			
areas • Deliv • Urge • Moni • Quali • Effici • Key is • ICB a • Triun • Cont	s of significant conce ery Group exception nt and Emergency C itoring of key perfor ity Strategy, Risk Ma ency Board in place ssues and assurance ttendance at Q&P C nvirates in place for	ern. n reportin are Boar mance n anageme e reportin committe the Ope	netrics via Quality and Perf nt and Executive Review p ng (KIAR)	nned Care ar formance Rep rocesses in p	nd Cancer) port (QPR)	• Operat	ional Performance Delivery but with syst	tem ownersnip and buy		
				Lead	Due	Lindata				
Action				Lead	Due date	Update				
BAF pla	nned to assure Trus	t Board	of Elective Priorities 2023/	24 <del>COO</del>	Jul 2023	Paper to C	Q&P on 28/06/2023 recommending Mon	thly Assurance Paper		
Winter Planning schedule in place following reflection and prioritisation workshop (ICB, GHC and Trust)COOSep 2023							and System wide workshops already tal via the Operational Plan 2023/24	ken place and key scher	nes being de	eveloped and

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR6: Individual and organisational priorities not aligned

**OCT 2023** 

Continuation of Operational Plan (2023/24) delivery monitoring at system level	CO0	Jun 2023	BAU	
Recovery and Reset plan developed and being delivered in response to CAT2 performance and SWAST Offload times	CO0	Oct 2023	BAU with assurance offered to Exec Tri, IC	B and NHS SW
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIV	'E ASSURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE
<ul> <li>Elective Recovery Board in place – delivery continues to be strong</li> <li>Regular 'systemwide' planning meetings in place</li> <li>KPI (Cancer performance, diagnostics etc) monitoring meetings a established</li> <li>UEC Performance moved from Tier 1 to Tier 3 escalation (Positive</li> <li>Operational Plan 2023/24 monitored via Executive Reviews and Efficiency Board on a BAU basis</li> </ul>	re fully	domains handove • Trust CQ • Deterior • Ongoing Govt red	onal Plan 2023/24 not fully compliant in all against National KPIS (Ambulance er time) C Rating "Requires Improvement" ation of National Staff Survey Results Industrial Action between BMA and HM lucing capacity and ability to deliver key nal standards	<ul> <li>'Flow' focussed strategy and delivery group planned</li> <li>Internal audit reviews 2022-25: <ul> <li>Outpatient Clinic Management</li> <li>Discharge Processes</li> <li>Cultural Maturity</li> <li>Clinical Programme Group</li> <li>Patient Safety: Learning from Complaints/Incidents</li> <li>Patient Deterioration</li> <li>Equalities, Diversity and Inclusion</li> <li>Infection Prevention and Control</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR7: Community engagement and participation

Sept 2023

REF.   STRATEGIC RISK   GOAL/ENABLER						CAUS	ES	CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS		
SR7	Failure to engage		Patients, the pu				ifficient engagement and Communities and Quality and DoST SR1						
				involvement ap		external stakeholders	Performance /		SR6				
	patients and com	munities	involved in the	-	-	methodologies	or timing.	feel uninformed	People and OD				
			and evaluation										
CURR	ENT RISK SCORE	RATIC		TA	RGET RI	SK SCORE		RATIONAL			( HISTORY		
External engagement has			Sept	2023	Mar 202		pact mapping and metrics		Sept 2023				
	3x2=6	improved but re					put	blic and community involve	ŀ	Feb 2023	3x3=9		
		systematic appr	-	3x	2=6			ruitment of 1000 people t		March 202	22 <b>3x3=9</b>		
		joined up worki organisations	ng with partner			1x3		6 increase in membership, ersity of local communities		Aug 2022	3x2=6		
CONT	ROLS/MITIGATI	-				GADS IN	CONTROL		•				
	•		and Churche and					ant of immost of multiplication			4		
Board approved Engagement and Involvement Strategy     Appual Boview of Engagement and Involvement published						-		ent of impact of public and		ia involvem	ent		
Annual Review of Engagement and Involvement published							• • •	gaging, involving and growi nt Team structure	ng trust membership.				
<ul> <li>Annual Members' Meeting</li> <li>Engagement Tracker – mapping activity/impact – 8700 contacts over 58 community</li> </ul>								to improve the quality a	nd consistor	acy of			
-	ts / projects		npact – 8700 com	lacis over 50	commun		<ul> <li>Engagement Toolkit – joint with ICS partners – to improve the quality and consistency of public/patient involvement.</li> </ul>						
	terly patient experi	ence report to Ou	ality and Perform	ance Commi	ttee			S England approach in asse	essing community engage	ement			
	Gloucestershire app	-	-										
	le & Communities'	•											
	nunity Outreach W		ded by NHS Chari	ties Together	r) to supp	ort							
	m heard groups an	• •		U	,								
	essful completion o												
• Prog	amme to develop a	a 1000 strong ICS '	Citizens Panel' to	support loca	ıl 👘								
community engagement													
ACTIONS PLANNED													
Action				Lead	Due da	te Update							
NHS75 and Windrush75 completed in partnership withDEI&CJuly 2023				3 All Trust st	All Trust staff and a wide number of communities involved in celebration events.								
other NHS and community groups													
Development of an engagement tracker – in part for NHS CT DEI&C July 2023					.3 Tracker co	Tracker complete. Plan to publish as part of Annual Review in July 2023							
and also for publication						<u> </u>							
Joint Engagement Toolkit (with ICS partners) – to improve DEI&C Dec 2023													
the quality and consistency of public/patient involvement					Trust Strategy and ICB '10 Steps to better engagement'.3Plan to host a large face-to-face event for AMM with community partners and aligned to the NHS75								
Annual	Members Meeting	– community focu	used event	DEI&C/	Oct 202		-	e-to-face event for AMM w	with community partners	and aligned	to the NHS75		
				Corp Gov		celebratio	S.						

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR7: Community engagement and participation

Sept 2023

Membership Strategy 2023-2025	Corp Gov	Sept 2023	t 2023 Development of refreshed Membership Strategy – engagement workshop with Governors to help						
			influence plan and approach. Due to be pu	ublished in October 2023					
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE	ASSURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE					
<ul> <li>Codesign of One Gloucestershire 'Working with People &amp; Communities' Strategy</li> <li>Completion of Fit for the Future engagement and consult programme</li> <li>Progress demonstrated in publication of Engagement &amp; Involvement Annual Reviews</li> <li>Level of engagement and involvement from Governors</li> <li>Inclusion of patient and staff stories at Trust Board includ annual learning report</li> <li>One Gloucestershire involvement group established – ensitioned up priorities and work.</li> </ul>	ation ing bi-	limited div • Opportun and grow • Friends ar particular	nbership has reduced to below 2,000 with versity ity to actively elect more divers Governors membership nd Family Test Scores have dipped, in ED and PALS calls have tripled in last 18 om around 200+ per month to over 600.	<ul> <li>Internal audit reviews 2022-25:</li> <li>Patient Safety: Learning from Complaints/Incidents</li> <li>Equalities, Diversity and Inclusion</li> <li>ICS Citizens Panel</li> </ul>					

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR8: Staff engagement and participation

April 2023

REF.         STRATEGIC RISK         GOAL/ENABLER							CAUSES			CONSEQUEN	ICES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
Staff tell us that they feel involved										Colleagues reflect	t that	Quality and	DoST	SR1
	Failure to ensure	opportunities	in the planning,	design and	nd Ins		cient engagen	nent	and	they would not		Performance /		SR5
SR8	and capacity for s	taff to engage	improvements o	f services. S	taff are	involve	ement approa	ch,		recommend Trus	st as a	People and OD		SR6
	and participate		proud to work a		nd in	method	dologies or ti	ming	g.	place to work or				SR7
			the quality of ca	re.			receive care.							
CURRE	NT RISK SCORE	RATIO	NALE	TA	RGET RI	ISK SCO	RE			RATI	ONALE		RISI	K HISTORY
		Internal engage	ment and	lung	2023		Jan 2024	•	Lead	lership and Team	Develop	ment programme	Feb 2023	3 4x3=12
		involvement and	d approaches	Julie	2025		Jan 2024		build	s capacity and op	portuni	ty for staff	March 202	22 <b>3x3=9</b>
4x3=12 requires more work. Staff								enga	agement			Aug 2021	3x2=6	
Survey scores show significant			Зх	3=9		2x3=6	•	Impr	ovements within k	key Staf	f Survey and NQPS	-0		
deterioration in net promoter									Score	es, including Net P	romote	er.	Nov 2021	3x2=6
		scores												
CONT	ROLS/MITIGATI	ONS				G	APS IN CO	NTR	OL					
<ul> <li>Staff</li> </ul>	Experience Improve	ement Programme	e Board establishe	d		•	Objective m	easu	ireme	nt of how well key	messa	ges are being cascaded	to and unde	rstood by
• Board	l approved Engager	ment and Involver	nent Strategy – wi	ith key miles	tones for	r	colleagues.							
staff	engagement					•	Resources to	o dev	velop	new approaches a	nd tool	s to help reach and acti	vely engage	colleagues
<ul> <li>Mont</li> </ul>	hly Team Brief to c	ascade key messa	ges			•	Data analysi	is and	d insig	ghts to ensure the	Trust u	nderstands the experier	nce of collea	gues and what
NHS S	Staff Survey and NH	S Quarterly Pulse	Survey				matters mo	st to	them					
Collea	ague Experience an	d Internal Commu	inications Manage	er recruited.		•	Anonymous	repo	orting	tools/systems for	staff to	raise concerns		
• Engag	gement and Involve	ment programme	in place with loca	l communiti	ies.	•	Ensuring 'pe	ople	e' are a	at the heart of our	stories	i		
• Leade	ership and Team De	velopment preser	nted to TLT and sp	ecification f	inalised									
ready	to publish to mark	etplace for compe	etition.											
ACTIO	NS PLANNED													
Action				Lead	Due da	ite U	pdate							
Staff Ex	perience Taskforce	to evaluate feedb	ack from Staff	Claire	April 20	23 Ta	askforce bein	g rec	ruited	d and programme	of indu	ction and project suppo	rt in place	
Survey and lead change on key priorities emerging Radley														
Development of Staff Experience Improvement Programme Claire March						St	Structured review and approach to culture and staff engagement, including Leadership and Teamwork;							
Board				Radley	2023	Re	estorative Jus	st Prii	nciple	es and Practice; Co	lleague	Communications and E	ngagement.	
Review	internal communic	ations channels a	nd opportunities	DEI&C	March	Fe	eedback on T	eam	Brief	cascade, review of	<sup>:</sup> comm	unication channels aime	ed at colleag	ues who do not
for eng	agement. Team Brie	ef now well establ	ished.		2023		use email/digital systems regularly. Exploring face-to-face and virtual engagement events with leaders.							
Back to the Floor programme now part of each Exec PADEI&C/May 2023						70+ Back to the Floors completed between Aug 2022-Feb 2023 and a further 90+ planned. Wider scope								
portfolio with a plan to increase activity and include TLT. DfP						to involve all Divisions.								
Development of Staff Survey engagement programme, DEI&C Oct-Dec						Working Group established and plan developed. Key interventions and resources developing to								
includir	ig a review of engaged	ging services and b	back to the floor.		2022	su	support all divisions.							
POSIT	<b>VE ASSURANCE</b>	S			NEGAT	<b>TIVE AS</b>	SURANCES	;			PLAN	NED ASSURANCE		

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR8: Staff engagement and participation

#### April 2023

<ul> <li>Staff Experience Improvement Programme Board established</li> <li>Review of Communications and Engagement – Our Brilliant Basics</li> <li>Staff Experience and Internal Communications Role in place</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Engagement score from 2022 NHS staff Survey dropped to 6.3 - 0.3 point reduction on 2021 score and our lowest in 6+ years.</li> <li>Significant drop in net promoter scores within Staff Survey: Only 43% would recommend the Trust as a place to work (down from 58%) and only 44% as a place to receive care (down from 53%).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Internal audit reviews 2022-25:</li> <li>Staff Experience Improvement Programme Board review</li> <li>Internal Communication and Engagement approaches</li> <li>Cultural Maturity and managing incivility and discrimination</li> <li>Staff Engagement and experience</li> <li>Recruitment and Retention</li> </ul>
--	---	--

#### **OCTOBER 2023**

REF.	STRATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER		С	AUSES		CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR9	deliver recurrent financial sustainabilityfinancial balance, with a sustainable financial footing evidenced by our NHSI Outstanding rating for Use of Resources.Savings creating a financial gap.We are a Trust with 				n the eading living, low of lucing and v rust is intain	<ul> <li>The Trust and ICS continues to have an underlying financial baseline deficit which may grow in size.</li> <li>Higher sustainability targets for the following year.</li> <li>Creating an adverse impact on patient care outcomes.</li> <li>Inability to deliver the current level of services.</li> <li>Impact on future regulatory ratings and reputation; regulatory scrutiny/intervention/reporting leading to increased risk of reduced autonomy.</li> <li>Prevention of investment to enhance services and inability to achieve the strategic objectives</li> <li>Decommissioning of services to operate within means</li> </ul>	Finance and Resources	DOF	SR1 SR3 SR4 SR6 SR10 SR14	
CURR RIS SCO	SK	RATIONALE			TARGET RISK SCORE RATIONALE				RISK I	HISTORY
<ul> <li>4x4=16</li> <li>4x4=1</li></ul>			e mitigated, ational FSP ystem led and £1.4m reed as part sk £12m. affing due to ding those ital causing ry impacting	Dec 2022 April 2023 June 2023 Dec 2023 Jan 2024 Feb 2024 Mar 2024	5x3=15 3x4=12 3x4=12 3x4=12 4x4=16 3x4=12 3x4=12 2x4=8 isk shifted out to 16 in	own of pu of or l of gu Full pand or if Con defid Driv CEC impr • Full	ryone in the Trust (from Board to ward) ur s their element of responsibility around go ublic money. ine financial training to raise awareness of bod financial control. review of all revenue investments ma demic to determine whether they are still t financial commitment should be removed. tinued monthly monitoring to understand th cit. e the financial sustainability programme, 0, to start to see the recurrent benefit rovement. review of all non-clinical agency spend sho s for those posts that can be recruited to p	Aug 21 April 21 Sept 20 July 19		

<ul> <li>Pressure on operational capacity, limiting the focus on how to drive out efficiencies whilst improving patient outcomes.</li> <li>Productivity information is showing a reduction in activity but not a corresponding reduction in costs to match.</li> </ul>	Recovery Plan is	risk. T Financ for f et risk throu nce a defi en i targ	<ul> <li>that have been vacant for 12 months or more</li> <li>Development of system transformation programmes to support longer term financial health included Newton</li> <li>Development and acceptance of a financial recovery plan if applicable – showing clear executive leads.</li> <li>Review and implementation of divisional governance related to financial controls and forecasting</li> </ul>
CONTROLS/MITIGATIONS	<b>U</b>	GAF	PS IN CONTROL
<ul> <li>PMO proactively supporting operational and corporate c and deliver future sustainable schemes using tools such</li> <li>Programme Delivery Group for financial sustainability c raise importance of financial balance</li> <li>Pay Assurance Group (PAG)</li> <li>ICS one savings programme to share ideas, resources a</li> <li>Monthly monitoring of the financial position</li> <li>Controls around temporary staffing</li> <li>Driving productivity through transformation programmes</li> <li>Weekly financial recovery meetings in place with those from plan</li> <li>Final draft of an accountability framework has been de rolled out by the Executive. This is focused on the Execu- to account, with escalation of issues up to Trust Leade escalation, as appropriate to relevant Board committee provided to Audit and Assurance for information linked t</li> <li>Medicine division have been put into enhanced oversigh support to improve their position. There are weekly me COO.</li> <li>Established a recovery plan for each division. This wil COO via the monthly efficiency Board.</li> <li>Review of the National Check and Challenge oversight opportunities, or gaps in controls.</li> <li>Review of ward nursing establishments</li> <li>Controls on high-cost medical temporary staffing are be Systemwide review of RMN pressures and solutions.</li> <li>Relaunch business planning for 23-24</li> </ul>	as model hospital etc haired by the CEO to and drive consistency i.e., theatres and OP e adversely deviating veloped and is being tives holding divisions rship Team (TLT) for es. An update will be o internal controls. t to provide additional etings chaired by the I be overseen by the list to identify further		Draft accountability framework to be launched         Robust benefits identification, delivery and tracking across major projects         Controls on the approval of WLIs/overtime payments needs strengthening – in some areas segregation of duties needs review. Update: Additional paid activities (APA) panel in place with clear terms of reference with clear links to productivity. performance. Monitoring will be within each division and controls monitored through FSP. Medical Grip & Control meeting meets bi-weekly to review all aspects of medical workforce spend.         The approval process for ad-hoc additional medical shifts needs review; increased the controls in Locums Nest to stop ad hoc shifts being approved retrospectively.         Inability to generate ideas - Looking to get some expert support into the organisation – going through the triple lock process.         Capacity issues to generate and implement ideas at pace i.e., RMN decision making thresholds         System deficit agreement and system financial framework yet to be implemented — in place         Current rostering rules do not provide prior approval to over roster where applicable - This is now in place as the templates have been uploaded onto ESR where controls are now in place. Any over roster requests have to have Chief Nurse sign off.         No central medical rostering system in place - TLT approved e-Roster procurement on 17 October 2023.

<ul> <li>System implementation of triple lock to be implementation of triple lock to be implementation 9 October 2023 (accepting that forma progress)</li> <li>Developed recovery plan (in place) with key progress</li> </ul>	al documentat	ion is still in	
EXEC and SRO		with hamet	
ACTIONS PLANNED			
Action	Lead	Due date	Update
Robust benefits identification, delivery and tracking across major projects	DOS	Oct 23	The business planning process needs to be re-launched to bring business, workforce and money together in a sustainable plan. Guidance to be produced along with timeframes for development. Appointment of new Programme Manager for Operational Planning has been completed and has been tasked to undertake the new business planning process. Benefits realisation is now part of all new business cases and tracked by Finance BPs (and FSP PMO for saving schemes).
Trust wide communication is being developed and sent out to inform the organisation of the financial position to get the message understood		Aug 23	Development of Trust wide workshops to gain more traction on ideas for medium term plan during the financial year. CEO provided an update to staff on the pressures and concerns to our financial position via a VLOG in August with a clear message that everyone plays a role to resolve. <b>These actions have been completed. CLOSED</b>
Drivers of the pressures understood and communicated to system and regulator partners (UNDERLYING POSITION)	DOF	Monthly	This would form part of the regular monthly monitoring, if the financial position starts to move into a deficit then more formal plans will be developed. This is in place. <b>CLOSED.</b> This was underlying position – new ask to repeat for run rate (below).
Drivers of the pressures understood and communicated to system and regulator partners – Based on RUN RATE	DOF	Monthly	Forms part of the regular monthly monitoring, if the RUN RATE starts to move into a deficit, then more formal plans will be developed.
HFMA self-assessment recommendations to be implemented	DOF	Sept 23	HFMA self-assessment tool completed, Report presented to Audit Committee in November. Action plan now being addressed. This is in place <b>CLOSED</b> .
WTE growth from 19/20 actuals to 22/23 establishment understood and challenged	DOP	Jul 23	WTE growth was presented to F&D in Sept 22 but further work needed to understand whether WTE growth is still required. Updated to reflect 22/23 WTE growth impact which continues to show WTE increase since 19/20. Exec team peer review and discussion to challenge this.
Implementation of system deficit agreement and financial framework	DOF	Jul 23	Draft presented to FRC and has full engagement of CEO. The framework has been formalised <b>CLOSED.</b>
Relaunch of business planning for 23-24	DOS	Oct 23	The business planning process needs to be re-launched to bring business, workforce and money together in a sustainable plan. Guidance to be produced along with timeframes for development. Appointment of new Programme Manager for Operational Planning has been completed and has been tasked to undertake the new business planning process.
Implementation of divisional governance	DOF/COO	Nov 23	The efficiency Board, chaired by the COO, now includes a session on financial recovery and oversight. The initial meeting of this refreshed format is in September. A draft accountability framework has been developed and will provide a structure to move divisions into increased oversight as applicable. This is being rolled out by the Executive. This is focused on the Executives holding divisions to account, with escalation of issues up to Trust Leadership Team

**OCTOBER 2023** 

Greater focus on productivity opportunities within theatres and OPD         DOF         Dec 23         Clear governance and reporting in place to focus on greatest opportunities with input from system colleagues.           Determine and assess output from Recovery Action Plan         DOF         Nov 23         Initial reporting to FRC in October 2023.           POSITIVE ASSURANCES         NEGATIVE ASSURANCES         PLANNED ASSURANCE           • Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.         • Temporary staff spend consistently above target.         • Internal Audits planned 2022-25:           • Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.         • Veorkforce spend is significantly below plan troductivity significantly below plan         • Internal Audits planned 2022-25:           • Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings         • Planned Trust and System underlying deficit moving into 23/24 a significant concern.         • Risk Maturity           • Development of productivity analysis at divisional level         • ERF achievement for 2023/24is a cause for concern         • Risz funds           • ERF performance and reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner         • Ko real consequences of financial deviation         • No real consequences of financial deviation         • No real consequences of financial deviation           • No real consequences of financial deviation         • No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending         • ICS accountability and assurance on system wide transform	theatres and OPD       system colleagues.         Determine and assess output from Recovery Action Plan       DOF       Nov 23       Initial reporting to FRC in October 2023.         POSITIVE ASSURANCES       NEGATIVE ASSURANCES       PLANNED ASSURANCE         • Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.       • Temporary staff spend consistently above plan with a dreater focus on recurrent savings       • Internal Audits planned 2022-25:       • Or Sehealth economy reviews         • Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings       • Planned Trust and System underlying deficit moving info 23/24 a significant concern.       • Nisk Maturity       • Data Quality         • Development of productivity analysis at divisional level manner       • ERF achievement for 2023/24is a cause for concern       • Bardel Coverpayments       • No real consequences of financial deviation ellivering financial improvement       • No real consequences of financial deviation       • No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending				(TLT) for escalation, as appropriate to rele to Audit and Assurance for information lin	evant Board committees. An update will be provided ked to internal controls.
Plan         POSITIVE ASSURANCES       NEGATIVE ASSURANCES       PLANNED ASSURANCE <ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional level</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner</li> <li>Lack of benefit realisation on schemes that should be delivering financial improvement</li> <li>No reai consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No real consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Plane</li> <li>Post or productivity analysis at divisional level</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Internal Audits planned 2022-25:</li> <li>Cross health economy reviews</li> <li>Shared Services reviews</li> <li>Shared Services reviews</li> <li>Risk Maturity</li> <li>Data Quality</li> <li>Budgetary Control</li> <li>Christable Funds</li> <li>Payroll Overpayments</li> <li>NHSE/I scrutiny of Trust/system finances.</li> <li>ICS accountability and assurance on system wide transformational changes.</li> </ul>	Plan         POSITIVE ASSURANCES       NEGATIVE ASSURANCES       PLANNED ASSURANCE         • Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.       • Temporary staff spend consistently above target.       • Internal Audits planned 2022-25:       • Cross health economy reviews         • Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.       • Workforce spend is significantly above plan with productivity significantly below plan       • Internal Audits planned 2022-25:       • Cross health economy reviews         • Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings       • Planned Trust and System underlying deficit moving into 23/24 a significant concern.       • Data Quality       • Data Quality         • Development of productivity analysis at divisional level manner       • ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern       • NHSE/I scrutiny of Trust/system finances.         • Lack of benefit realisation on schemes that should be delivering financial improvement       • No real consequences of financial deviation       • ICS accountability and assurance on s wide transformational changes.		DOF	Dec 23		to focus on greatest opportunities with input from
<ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional level manner</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner</li> <li>Temporary staff spend consistently above target.</li> <li>Workforce spend is significantly below plan</li> <li>Planned Trust and System underlying deficit moving into 23/24 a significant concern.</li> <li>Continuing under-delivery of recurring efficiency programme.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24is a cause for concern</li> <li>Lack of benefit realisation on schemes that should be delivering financial improvement</li> <li>No real consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2020-21.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional level</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>Lack of benefit realisation on schemes that should be delivering financial improvement</li> <li>No real consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> </ul>		DOF	Nov 23	Initial reporting to FRC in October 2023.	
<ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional level</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>ERF achievement for 2023/24 is a cause for concern.</li> <li>No real consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> <li>CS accountability and assurance on system wide transformational changes.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability with a greater focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional level</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressures in a timely manner</li> <li>Lack of benefit realisation on schemes that should be delivering financial improvement</li> <li>No real consequences of financial deviation</li> <li>No review on whether to continue to stop a project if overspending</li> </ul>	POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIV	E ASSURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE
		<ul> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2021-22.</li> <li>Achieved key annual financial targets in 2022-23.</li> <li>Continued the monitoring of financial sustainability focus on recurrent savings</li> <li>ERF performance to secure monies for the system</li> <li>Improved and co-ordinated system working.</li> <li>Development of productivity analysis at divisional le</li> <li>Robust financial reporting highlighting key pressur manner</li> </ul>	evel	<ul> <li>Workfor product</li> <li>Planner moving</li> <li>Continu- program</li> <li>ERF a concerr</li> <li>Lack of be deliv</li> <li>No real</li> <li>No revious</li> </ul>	rce spend is significantly above plan with tivity significantly below plan d Trust and System underlying deficit into 23/24 a significant concern. ung under-delivery of recurring efficiency mme. tchievement for 2023/24is a cause for n benefit realisation on schemes that should vering financial improvement consequences of financial deviation ew on whether to continue to stop a project	<ul> <li>Cross health economy reviews</li> <li>Shared Services reviews</li> <li>Risk Maturity</li> <li>Data Quality</li> <li>Budgetary Control</li> <li>Charitable Funds</li> <li>Payroll Overpayments</li> <li>NHSE/I scrutiny of Trust/system finances.</li> <li>ICS accountability and assurance on system</li> </ul>

funded establishments, and the non-delivery of sustainability schemes. Currently recovery plans are having minimal impact on the forecast outturn position. The Trust has secured additional resource targeted at the medicine division to support their recovery as this is our greatest risk area. No formal deviation to the Trust's year end breakeven position has been made at this time – system partners and NHSE are fully aware of this position.

October 2023: Development of FRP and in place. Oversight meeting enacted and embedded M6 position has shown improvement to run rate due to review of accruals which was part of FRP programme of work (showing impact)

### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR10: Inability to secure capital

October 2023

REF.	STRATE	GIC RISK	GOAL ENABL		CAUS	SES	CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS	
SR10	safe and sust	ed to ensure a ainable estate cture that is fit nd provides ent that	We have deve our estate and with our health social care par ensure service accessible and delivered from possible faciliti minimise our environmental	loped work and tners, to s are the best es that	<ul> <li>Limits (CDE</li> <li>Age, conditiinefficiency buildings &amp; i</li> <li>Previous equipment and equipment</li> <li>Scale of back maintenance which £41M</li> </ul>	Expenditure L) on and of GHFT infrastructure uipment ofile resulting end-of-life cklog e: £72M of is Critical re Risk (2021	<ul> <li>Unable to address backlog and critical infrastructure risks resulting in service interruptions impact on patient access, safety and quality</li> <li>Poor quality theatre and ward environment impacting on patient outcomes &amp; patient &amp; colleague experience</li> <li>Equipment failures leading to service interruptions impacting on patient access and diagnosis timescales</li> </ul>	Finance and Resources Committee	DST	SR9 SR11	
	RENT RISK	RATIC	NALE	TAR	GET RISK SCO	RE	RATIONALE		RISK F	IISTORY	
			nnual capital M per year for	Jan 202	23 Jan 20	24 C	CDEL limits constrain the level of ca One Gloucestershire can commit to Estate backlog maintenance scheme	es compete with	Sept 2023 Apr 2023		
2	lx4=16	GHFT. This is estates, digital equipment. This allocation to address the backlog mainter risk within an a timescale as w refurbishment, replacement & programme.	and is insufficient scale of enance (£72M) oppropriate rell as a equipment	4x4=1	6 4x3=1	2 S S P d C S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	other strategic and operational priori strategic estate schemes, digital and eplacement Equipment Managed Equipment Ser procurement on hold as business ca lemonstrate value for money and im vas unknown in 21/22. CS Partners have greater awareness is carrying across estates in particula ead to a change in CDEL allocation GHFT have a good track record of se rom NHSE schemes (UEC, TIF, CD schemes include backlog maintenan	equipment vice (MES) se did not pact of IFRS16 as of risk GHFT ar, which could from 2023/24. ecuring capital C etc) and these	Feb 2023 Sept 2022 July 2022 April 2022 April 2021 Oct 2020		
				ototo o h o a		GAPS IN C	CONTROL				
	<ul> <li>Trust Board and ICB sighted on the scale of GHFT estates backlog and Critical Infrastructure Risk</li> <li>Lack of alternative routes to capital other than NHSE/I.</li> <li>Lack of alternatives to a reliance on capital to address estate, refurbishment and digital investment due to Trust and ICS revenue position e.g. MES</li> </ul>										

# BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR10: Inability to secure capital

October 2023

<ul> <li>All NHSE/I capital bids include costs of address backl immediate and/or linked development areas</li> <li>Improved risk reporting of estates risks through GMS, Board &amp; ICS</li> <li>Transition to develop 5 year estates capital programm &amp; timescale of when highest risks will be addressed</li> <li>Exploring options to dispose of estate with capital rece backlog risks</li> <li>Emerging ICS CDEL prioritisation process that is start level of risk being carried by each organisation</li> <li>Developing 'library' of GHFT &amp; ICS estates schemes, Strategic Outline Case and feasibility studies to ensur respond to NHSE national capital programmes</li> </ul>	RMG, Comm ne to provide a eipt used to a ting to recogn some with su	nittee, assurance ddress ise the pporting	<ul> <li>Lack of clarity on scale of national funding and Programme post 2025.</li> </ul>	application route for New Hospital
ACTIONS PLANNED	· · ·			
Action	Lead	Due	Update	
Review equipment MES business case learning from	DoF/ DST	date Q3 23/24	Project to be re-launched in 2023/24. Will require p	reject resource. Bathology MES
how other Trusts/ ICSs have managed IFRS16	DUF/ DS1	Q3 Z3/Z4	business case underway, LINAC and Imaging MES	
Improve awareness across ICS partners of level of risk	DoF/ DST	From Q3	ICS capital group established with DoF and DST.	
GHFT is carrying across estate and equipment		22/23	Improved awareness of risk is already influencing (	CDEL prioritisation decision making
			Movement to a 5 year capital Programme from 24/	
Review scope, function, priorities and resourcing of ICS Estates Strategy Group	DST	Q1 23/24	Raise via ICS Strategic Executive	
Explore partnership opportunities to develop GHFT	DST/	From Q3	Opportunities in progress/ being explored with GC	C and other potential partners.
estate and/or adjacent sites	GMS	22/23		
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATI	/E ASSURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE
<ul> <li>Trust ability to respond to and secure ad-hoc capital fun from NHSE&amp;I. Schemes include backlog maintenance e</li> <li>PFI is being maintained to 'Condition B' in line with cont</li> <li>New estate comes on line in 2023 (GSSD) providing go estate with reduced maintenance requirement. GSSD h addressed areas carrying backlog e.g., Gallery Wing, D</li> <li>Estate capital investment has been prioritised in 2023/2 £14/£24M CDEL.</li> <li>Recent investment in Radiology has reduced equipment resulting in lumpy replacement profile)</li> <li>Board development session in September 2023 to highl risks and options being considered</li> </ul>	element ract od quality as SU at CGH. 4 at t risks (but	scores	f estate risk is increasing as reflected through risk to fund a ward refurbishment programme until 5	Internal audit reviews 2023-25: • Environmental Sustainability • Estates Management

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR10: Inability to secure capital

October 2023

Sept 2023: actions updated to reflect progression and new actions for 2023-24

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR11: Sustainable healthcare

September 2023

REF.	STRATEGIC R	SK GOAL,	GOAL/ENABLER		USES		CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR11       Failure to meet statutory and regulatory standards and targets enroute to becoming a net-zero carbon footprint NHS organisation by 2040       We have developed our estate and work with our health and social care partners, to ensure services are accessible and delivered from the best possible facilities that minimise our environmental impact.		<ul> <li>Unable to meet our Green Plan objectives.</li> <li>Unable to secure or prioritise investment required to:</li> <li>Retro-fit existing buildings and/ or construct new buildings to required EPC standard</li> <li>Increase electrical infrastructure to provide EV charging for patients, visitors, colleagues and fleet</li> <li>Migrate from fossil fuel energy supplies</li> <li>Unable to migrate 90% of vehicle fleet to low &amp; ultra-low carbon emission engines by 2028</li> </ul>		•	Statutory and/or regulatory implications (as yet undefined) Increase revenue cost of running inefficient estates and fleet using high-cost fossil fuel energy Potential increase lifecycle cost of Hybrid/EV fleet Potential impact on recruitment & retention Reputational impact	Finance and Resources Committee	DoST	SR9 SR10		
CURRE	ENT RISK SCORE	RATIO	NALE	TARGET RISK SCORE			RATIONALE		RISK	HISTORY
	<ul> <li>Scale of investment required to achieve required EPC ratings and carbon reduction across GHFT estate</li> <li>Electrical infrastructure investment required to stabilise and then</li> </ul>			Jan 2024 3x3=9	Sept 2023 3x3=9		IFT has been successful in se ants	ecuring external	Sept 2023 Apr 2023 Feb 2023 Dec 2022	
		increase capacity t	o support EVs							
<ul> <li>CONTROLS/MITIGATIONS</li> <li>All new strategic estate schemes designed to meet BREEAM good (refurb) or excellent (new build) ratings</li> <li>Continue to pursue external grant funding (Public Sector Decarbonisation Scheme – PSDS) to retro-fit existing buildings and migrate energy supplies away from fossil fuels</li> <li>Invest in GHFT electrical infrastructure to support transition to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles (EV)for i) GHFT/ ICS fleet ii) visitors and colleagues</li> <li>Board approved Green Plan and supporting governance structure: Executive Lead, Green Champions, Green Council, Climate Emergency Leadership Group reporting into F&amp;R Committee</li> <li>ICS Sustainability Group established to oversee delivery of ICS Green Plan (Statutory requirement)</li> </ul>					standards and targ estate capital sche Lack of clarity on s objectives defined Unclear on conseq ICS investment dee Reliance on goodw	me t gets uppo in N juen cisio vill w urce	ort to be made available to N IHS Long Term Plan ce of not achieving standards ns vithin GHFT to develop and pr is 0.5 wte, Green Council is v	Form investment p HS Trusts to achie and targets, whic ogress sustainabil	oriorities and ve NHS Gree h could influ lity schemes	impact on in Plan/ ence GHFT and i.e. GMS
-	NS PLANNED									

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR11: Sustainable healthcare

September 2023

Action	Lead	Due date	Update			
Progress on delivery against GHFT Green Plan reported through F&R Committee	DST	Ongoing	Process established. Last update in July 2022			
Continue to research and respond to external grant applications	GMS (THu)	Ongoing	GHFT secured £13M from latest PSDS scheme or the Tower Block façade & window replacement			
Establish EV Task & Finish Group	DST	Q3 2023/24	Term of Reference produced. Group to mobilise in Q3 & link in with ICS			
Engage in ICS/ Gloucestershire County Sustainability groups to make linkages and pursue joint initiatives	GMS (JC)	Ongoing	GHFT/ GMS involved in EV strategy group to explore multi-partner options support transition to EV across public sector organisations and shared use infrastructure			
Explore options within PFI contract to improve EPC ratings of PFI estate ahead of transfer to GHFT in 2035	DST	Ongoing	Will form part of PFI contract review			
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE AS	SURANCES	PLANNED ASSURANCE		
<ul> <li>SSD Programme progressing to plan at BREEAM 'good' level £13M (2021/22) and £11M (2022/23) of Public Sector Dec (PSDS) funding secured</li> <li>GHFT declaration of Climate Emergency in 2020 resulting i Plan</li> <li>ICS Green Plan defined as part of establishing NHS Glouces</li> <li>Vital energy contract performance is demonstrating reduc returning power to national grid – enabler to achieving 809 emissions between 2028 and 2032</li> <li>Response to local initiatives by GHFT colleagues e.g. Green against £50k sustainability budget etc</li> </ul>	arbonisation Scheme n Board approved Green stershire ICS ng emissions and % reduction in carbon	<ul> <li>Unlikely to n transition to</li> <li>Scale of esta</li> <li>PSDS (phase moving to a carbon reduction Trusts need)</li> </ul>	4) and other grants schemes are part funded model, so only 30-50% of ction schemes are funded meaning to fund the rest from existing capital. urrently accounted for in our draft 5-	Internal audit reviews 2023-2025: • Environmental Sustainability		

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR12: Cyber security

Sep 2023

REF	STRATEGIC I	RISK GOAL/EN	NABLER	CAI	USES	CONSEQUENCES		LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS	
control risks to cyber wh security ope pro att bre pro		0	I and ystems are om cyber- lata rough nitoring	<ul> <li>groups targeti</li> <li>Malware attace</li> <li>Phishing attace staff</li> <li>Password acce breaches</li> <li>Physical breace stolen on site)</li> <li>Inadequate fir and security u</li> </ul>	g NHS d ss via emails to D ss through data a les (equipment p wall protection • A		Whole loss of systems and downtime – with inability to recover quickly Demands for money to recover data (ransomware attacks) Access to patient records and personal data that could be published Access to VIP data and/or GCHQ staff as patients	Finance and Resources Committee	CDIO	SR9 SR13	
CURR	CURRENT RISK SCORE RATIONALE			TARGET RISK SCORE		RATIONALE		RISK HISTORY			
		The National Cyber S	•		Dec 2023						
	5x4=20 clear that there are groups and individuals who want to target the NHS; and these are no longer carried out by isolated individuals, but are mounted by large and sophisticated criminal groups. Several high-profile public-sector organisations and NHS trusts have experienced breaches in the last two years and suffered cost and data losses – directly impacting patients/residents.		5x3=15				Newly de	eveloped BAF risk			
CONT	ROLS/MITIGATI	ONS			GAPS IN CC	DNT	ROL				
<ul> <li>Cyber Security action plan in place, reviewed annually and gaps in security and investment identified</li> <li>Monitoring systems in place and dedicated cyber security team</li> </ul>					<ul><li>Inability to</li><li>Disaster re</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Insufficient in-house expertise in cyber security team</li> <li>Inability to recruit specialist cyber staff because of cost (market forces)</li> <li>Disaster recovery planning around support systems (out of IT control) not consistently in</li> </ul>					
		disaster recovery in p	-		place	mo	del of cyber-technical & cyber	- aovernance current	thy not optim	mal	
	<ul> <li>Cyber security delivery workstreams – monitoring safety and access</li> <li>Investment in cyber tools and software</li> </ul>					<ul> <li>Operating model of cyber-technical &amp; cyber-governance currently not optimal</li> <li>Backlog of cyber-security issues requiring resolution</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Regular phishing tests and firewall tests (planned system hacks)</li> </ul>					•	<ul> <li>Device estate – assets not adequately recorded and maintained</li> </ul>					
• Re	egular security upd	ates and patches			ICS-wide i	ICS-wide incident response processes not operational					

Risk Score: Likelihood x Consequence: 1-6 = low, 8-12 = moderate, 15-25 = high.

- Monthly reports to Digital Care Delivery Group, Finance & Resources cttee, ICS Digital Execs
- NHS national monitoring (alerts) and NCSC alerts
- Communications and engagement with users on prevention

#### ACTIONS PLANNED

Action	Lead	Due date	Update			
<ul> <li>Rationalisation of detection and prevention tooling. Introduction of targeted monitoring and alerting across</li> </ul>	CDIO	Dec 23	Since the last F&R actions have progressed to mitigate the recently raised cyber risk. An interim CISO (Chief Information Security Officer) has been appointed and started In August.			
<ul> <li>key systems and entry points.</li> <li>Establishment of comprehensive asset register for devices including medical devices and internet of things.</li> <li>Review and robust management of</li> </ul>			here has been progress in bringing historic disparate actions plans together so there is one view of he cyber-programme. A review of tooling, monitoring and alerting has also been performed and it has been identified the tooling suite being used needs to be rationalised. In addition, the monitoring and lerting mechanisms in place at the Trust are not adequate to identify invasive attempts and these are being rewritten and implemented.			
<ul> <li>third-party suppliers to prevent</li> <li>downstream implications</li> <li>Removal of all end-of-life software and</li> <li>hardware.</li> </ul>			An asset register for end-point user devices has been established but is yet to being fully completed site-wide. It is being expanded to contain medical devices and IoT. The Trust is working with the wider ICS on developing a cyber-security strategy in line with the new			
			National Cyber-Security Strategy.			
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE ASSURANC	ES	PLANNED ASSURANCE		
		Difficulty in recruiting security needs	enough experienced staff to support our cyber	Internal Audits External Audit (annual) Monthly NHS reporting		

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR13: Digital systems functionality

#### September2023

REF	STRATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER	CAUSES			CONSEQUENCES	LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
SR13	Inability to optimise digital systems functionality and progress as a digital hospitalWe use our 		vithout ntegrate n digital cture onalised r. Poor gement	<ul> <li>Reduced intelliger</li> <li>Unable t a HIMSS reputatio</li> <li>Inability system, p</li> <li>Inefficier planning</li> <li>Inefficier clinical e</li> <li>Unable t commiss</li> </ul>	Finance and Resources Committee	CDIO	SR9 SR12		
CURR	ENT RISK SCORE	R	ATIONALE	TARGET RISK RATIONALE		RISK HISTORY		HISTORY	
required digital stands safety and consistence hospitals are safer hos work and provide bet <b>3x4=12</b> Improved data leads t clinical planning, as w innovation. The five-y move from a digitally almost HIMSS level 5		ires that all hospitals reach a ard of HIMSS level 6 to ensure y across the NHS. Digital spitals, are better places to ter patient care and outcomes. to better operational and ell as opportunities for year strategy has seen the trust immature organisation to and this must continue if we r target of 2024.		b 2024 x3=6			-	developed ıF risk	
CONT	ROLS/MITIGAT	IONS		GAPS	IN CONTRO	L			
infor • Joinin partr • Data	<ul> <li>Electronic Patient Record (Sunrise EPR) becomes single source of clinical information, implemented to HIMSS level 6- and five-year plan by 2024.</li> <li>Joining Up Your Information (JUYI) implemented in partnership with external partners and available to access through EPR</li> <li>Data Warehouse providing one version of the truth supporting clinical and operational dashboards used for planning across the ICS.</li> </ul>			<ul><li>Use</li><li>Inab</li></ul>	of different sy ility to integra	nentation and plan not embedded/com stems across the ICS te systems bought outside of digital rem competing Trust priorities for capital.			

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR13: Digital systems functionality

•				Internal audit reviews 2022-25				
POSITIVE ASSURANCES	NEGATI	/E ASSURANCES		PLANNED ASSURANCE				
Patient Portal Implementation		September 2023	Procurement by September 2023, implementation leading int final stage.	o next financial year. Procurement nearing				
Sunrise Mobile		Autumn 2023						
Clinical Documentation Expansion		Ongoing	Regular drops of documentation continues with prioritisation done by the Clinical Design Authority.					
NHS at Home		July 2023	Initial rollout of virtual ward platform for Respiratory delivered in July followed by surgery in August. Frailty is due in October.					
Paper-lite Outpatients – Order Communications		Q4 2023/24	Order comms deployment as first phase by end of FY23/24. Paperlite and clinical pathways to follow.					
Internal-referral Rollout/expansion		October 2023	Internal medical referrals to deploy in first phase. This is ready to go live but a time to deploy is being considered given Industrial Action.					
Blood Transfusion onto EPR (resulting)		July 2023	This system has now been implemented	/stem has now been implemented				
Maternity EPR		June 2023	This system has now been implemented					
PACS   Radiology system replacement		May 2023	This system has now been implemented albeit remaining wor	k to stabilise and optimise				
Action	Lead	Due date	Update					
<ul> <li>HIMSS level 6</li> <li>Implementations must provide significant patient care and/or safety benefits – and reduce risk</li> <li>Optimisation of EPR for users as part of a continuous improvement, responding to clinical demand</li> <li>Support wider organisational journey to outstanding</li> <li>Development of new Digital Strategy 2024+ aligned to Trust Strategy 2024+ building on delivery of Digital Strategy 2019-2024</li> <li>ACTIONS PLANNED</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Delivery workstreams including clinical/business seniority and oversight/awareness of wider Glou requirements</li> <li>All projects must meet existing Digital Strategy a</li> </ul>	ucestershi	re strategy and						

STRATEGIC RISK	GOAL/ENABLER		CAUSES		CONSEQUENCES		LEAD COMMITTEE	LEAD	LINKED RISKS
enable research active departments that deliver high quality careproviding innovative and ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's 		<ul> <li>Departure of research active staff to other more research active organisations</li> <li>Unable to support staff to design, set up or deliver their research studies (own account &amp; portfolio)</li> <li>Lack of opportunity to secure additional funding for research and generate surplus for Trust</li> <li>Higher turnover of staff leading to increased locum and bank staff → increased financial burden</li> <li>Negative impact on reputation</li> <li>Inability to secure university hospital status</li> </ul>		People and Organisational Development	MD	SR5 SR8 SR9			
CURRENT RISK SCORE RATIO		IONAL			RATIONALE		RISK HISTO		HISTORY
3x4=12							Risk entered Feb 202		ered Feb 2023
ROLS/MITIGAT	IONS				GAPS IN CONTROL				
search office worki			•		•				
DINS PLANNED		bead	Due date		Undate				
			April 2023		•				
nurses				ensure reco	ensure recommendations tie in with Trust research strategy				
	RISK Failure to enable research active departments that deliver high quality care ENT RISK SCORE 3x4=12 ROLS/MITIGAT view of Research O search office worki	RISKFailure to enable research active departments that deliver high quality careWe are research active, providing innovative and ground-breaking treatment staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us be one of the best Universit Hospitals in the UKENT RISK SCORERAT3x4=12Image: Star Star Star Star Star Star Star Star	RISK       We are research active, providing innovative and ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK         ENT RISK SCORE       RATIONAL         3x4=12       ground-breaking treatments to the search office processes by new senior managements in the treatments of the search office working with interested clinical teams to the search office working with interested clinical t	RISK       We are research active, providing innovative and ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK       • Lack of capacity with department         that deliver high quality care       evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK       • Financial approval of delayed by misunderstanding or research funding proval of delayed by misunderstanding or research office processes by new senior manager	RISK       We are research active, providing innovative and ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK       • Lack of capacity within R&D department         • Lack of willingness of departments that deliver high quality care       • Lack of willingness of departmental management to support research activities within their department         • NS PLANNED       Rational	RISK       We are research active, providing innovative and ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University care       Lack of capacity within R&D department       Disengager         1       Lack of willingness of departments that deliver high quality care       - Lack of willingness of departmental management to support research activities within their department       - Unable to st their research activities within their department       - Lack of opp research art be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK       - Financial approval of VCPs delayed by misunderstanding of research funding processes       - Negative in inability to         ENT RISK SCORE       RATIONALE       TARGET RISK SCORE         3x4=12       TARGET RISK SCORE       SCORE         ROLS/MITIGATIONS view of Research Office processes by new senior manager search office working with interested clinical teams to support them       -         VIS PLANNED       Lead       Due date       Update         VIS PLANNED       Lead       Due date       Update         e results of clinical research survey for       KG       April 2023       June 2023: ensure record	RISK       We are research active, enable research active departments staff from all disciplines, staff from all disciplines, staff from all disciplines, contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best University Hospitals in the UK       Lack of capacity within R&D department to support research activities within their department       • Disengagement of staff in research active staff to other more research active organisations         • Lack of willingness of departments that deliver high quality care       • Lack of willingness of department       • Departure of research active organisations         • Unable to support research activities within their department       • Lack of willingness of department       • Unable to support secure additional funding for research and generate surplus for Trust         • Financial approval of VCPs delayed by misunderstanding of research funding processes       • Higher turnover of staff leading to increased locum and bank staff → increased financial burden         • NERSK SCORE       RATIONALE       TARGET RISK SCORE       RATIONALE         ROLS/MITIGATIONS       GAPS IN CONTROL         riew of Research Office processes by new senior manager- search office working with interested clinical teams to support them       • GAPS IN CONTROL         NS PLANNED       Lead       Due date       Update         erseults of clinical research survey for       KG       April 2023       June 2023: Quantitative analysis carried out, qualit	RISK       COMMITTEE         Failure to enable research active the departments active ade ground-breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to big quality care <ul> <li>Lack of capacity within R&amp;D department</li> <li>Lack of capacity within R&amp;D department</li> <li>Lack of willingness of department amanagement to support research active organisational department</li> <li>Lack of willingness of department to support research active organisational to support research activities within their department</li> <li>Financial approval of VCPs delayed by misunderstanding of research funding processes</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Higher turnover of staff to design, set up or deliver their research addies on turce additional funding for research and generate surplus for Trust</li> <li>Higher turnover of staff leading to increased locum and bank staff increased financial burden</li> <li>Negative impact on reputation</li> <li>Inability to secure university hospital status</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Negative impact on reputation</li> <li>Inability to secure university hospital status</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Feb 2024</li> <li>2x3=6</li> <li>CONTROL</li> </ul> rise of clinical research Survey for       KG       April 2023 <ul> <li>Update</li> <li>une 2023: Quantitative analysis carried out, qualitative analysis in ensure recommendations tie in with Trust research strategy</li> </ul>	RISK       COMMITTE         Failure to enable research active departments that deliver high quality care       We are research active, providing innovative and ground breaking treatments; staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's staff from all disciplines contribute to tomorrow's evidence base, enabling us to be one of the best. University Hospitals in the UK       - Lack of capacity within R&D department to support research active department       Disengagement of staff in research active staff to other more research active organisational cuevelopment       People and Organisational Development       MD         - Lack of villingness of departments high quality care       - Lack of villingness of department       - Unable to support staff to design, set up or deliver the tresearch studies (own account & portfolio) - Lack of opportunity to secure additional funding for research and generate surplus for Trust - Higher turnover of staff leading to increased locum and bank staff - increased financial burden - Negative impact on reputation - Inability to secure university hospital status       RATIONALE       RISK         Staff From RISK SCORE       RATIONALE       TARGET RISK SCORE       RATIONALE       RISK         ROLS/MITIGATIONS       GAPS IN CONTROL       -       Risk enter earch office working with interested clinical teres to support them       -         NS PLANNED       Lead       Due date       Update       Update       -         results of clinical research survey for       KG       April 2023       June 2023: Quantitative analysis carried out, qualitative analysis in progress. ens

1/3

#### BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR14: Research

			E 1 2022 11					
Continuous Improvement projects in progress to	CS	Ongoing	Feb 2023: New.					
streamline processes, releasing capacity			June 2023:					
				oject completed and implemented				
				ies within set up completed				
			Training and induction					
			Finance workstream sta	arted				
			EDGE work started					
			July 2023					
			Training & induction, fi	nance and Edge work ongoing				
			EOI process work begu	n – now under central control and reviewed twice weekly				
			September 2023:					
			Training & induction, fi	inance work still progressing well				
			EOI process interim (pr	e EDGE) system now in place and working well				
			EDGE work has been o	n hold over summer due to staff absence, now repicked up				
Review research sessions for clinical staffCSApril 2023J			June 2023: Ongoing as part of finance workstream processes review.					
			July 2023: Work contir	nues				
			Sept 2023: Work cont	inues. PA's have been allocated to Dermatology and Respiratory				
			(for vaccines work) to	ensure delivery of those growing commercial portfolios. Action to				
			discuss with Medical F	Education and staffing team to ensure this complements their				
			system.					
Invest to Save paper to TLT in April to address	CS	April 2023	June 2023: Finance wo	ork ongoing – new reporting systems being developed in conjunction				
finance and resource issues (or is this an action?)			with Head of Corporat	e Finance.				
			July 2023: Finance wo	rk continues				
			Sept 2023: The finance	e work is continuing, template yet to be agreed, once EDGE in				
			place this will capture all finance data.					
POSITIVE ASSURANCES		NEGATIVE ASSURANCES		PLANNED ASSURANCE				

2/3

#### **BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SUMMARY SR14: Research**

<b>BOARD ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK RISK SU</b>	April 2023	
Strong pipeline of research studies Engaged staff High engagement within Trust National hold up of studies in HRA is now being resolved so expecting the "bulge" of work to come into R&D quite rapidly. This will enable more rapid opening of our pipeline which has been on hold. Execellent repeat business coming through for commercial studies.	Potential reduction in commercial income nationally Ongoing impact of pandemic	Internal audit reviews

#### **Report to Board of Directors**

Date	9 No	9 November 2023					
Title	Trus	Trust Risk Register					
Author / Sponsoring Director/	Lee	Lee Troake, Head of Risk and Safety					
Presenter	Mar	Mark Pietroni, Medical Director and Director of Safety					
Purpose of Report (Tick all that apply ✓)							
To provide assurance	✓	To obtain approval					
Regulatory requirement		To highlight an emerging risk or issue	$\checkmark$				
To canvas opinion		For information					
To provide advice		To highlight patient or staff experience					
Summary of Report	Summary of Report						
Durnaga							

#### Purpose

The Trust Risk Register (TRR) enables the Board to have oversight, and be assured of, the active management of the key risks within the organisation. Following Risk Management Group on 31 October 2023 the following changes were made to the Trust Risk Register.

#### Key issues to note

TRR updates:

- No new risks were proposed for approval onto the TRR
- No risks were proposed for approval with a TRR score to be held at divisional level
- No risk was downgraded from the TRR
- No risk was closed

For further details see enclosed report.

#### Transfer of Risks to DATIXCloud

All risks were transferred from DatixWeb to DatixCloud in preparation for Go Live of the new system. Prior to Go Live significant issues became apparent that prevented Go Live. These sit with the external Datix supplier and cannot be resolved locally and are not unique to us. A temporary manual solution is in place that has been cascaded to Divisions which involves emailing a form to the Risk Team who are currently maintaining both registers on DATIX Web and Cloud manually. Several options including a roll back or manual work-arounds are being considered. Following discussion at Risk Management Group on Oct 31<sup>st</sup> the digital and risk teams are meeting with the Divisions in w/c Nov 6<sup>th</sup> to consider some worked examples of the various options and agree the next steps.

#### **Revised Risk Management Framework**

The Risk Management Framework and associated documents were currently being realigned to the processes on DATIX Cloud. This is currently on hold pending a decision.

#### Water Safety Risk & Fire Safety Risk

RMG noted the significant progress in recruitment and training of the technical staff required to be compliant with HTMs 4 & 5. Independent Authorised Engineers (AE) have been appointed for

each of the disciplines who provide guidance and advice whilst also conducting audits/action plans which are monitored through the various groups and committees. RMG sought further assurance of progress against requirements and will continue to do so until the new governance arrangements are in place.

#### **Risks or Concerns**

See Trust Risk Register

#### **Financial Implications**

Approved by: Director of Finance / Director of Operational Finance	Date:
Recommendation	
The Board is asked to NOTE the report	
Enclosures	
Trust Risk Register	



#### RISK MANAGEMENT GROUP

#### **TRUST RISK REGISTER**

#### November 2023

#### 1.0 RISKS PROPOSED FOR ESCALATION TO TRR

None

#### 2.0 RISKS WITH AGREED TRR SCORE FOR HOLDING AT DIVISIONAL LEVEL

None

# 3.0 DOWNGRADE OF TRR RISK TO DIVISIONAL / SPECIALTY RISK REGISTER

None

#### 4.0 PROPOSED CLOSURE OF RISKS ON TRR

None

#### 5.0 OVERDUE REVIEWS OF TRR RISK

A number of TRR risks have gone overdue for review in the last month. Risk owners are currently unable to access the risks until a decision is made to continue with DATIX Cloud or to revert back to Web. A transition period of one month is proposed following the opening of either system, to allow all risks to be reviewed.

#### 6.0 OVERDUE ACTIONS ON TRR RISKS

There are no overdue actions for TRR risks. Actions can be viewed in DATIX web on each individual risk. Actions can be updated by carrying out a search for any action within the action module, which is still accessible, and updating the action as normal.

A copy of the TRR as of 25 October 2023 is provided in Appendix A

# Appendix A Trust Risk Register

Risk Ref	Risk Description	Risk Category	Sub Category	Previou s score	Current Score (Date changed to current score)	Risk score Change	Target Score	Review Date
WC384 5 Obs	Risk of first trimester screening offer being missed (if dating scan occurs after 14+1 weeks gestational window for screening), affecting patient pregnancy options and care pathway.	Quality	Recruitment & retention	8	16 (June 2022)	1	12	19.9.23
D&S24 04 Haem	Risk of reduced safety as a result of inability to effectively monitor patients receiving haematology treatment and assessment in outpatients due to a lack of medical capacity and increased workload.	Workforce	Recruitment & retention	9	16 (Aug 2021)	1	6	2.10.23
C1437 POD	The risk of being unable to recruit and retain sufficient suitably qualified clinical staff including Medical & Dental, Registered Nurses & Midwives and Allied Health Professionals, thereby impacting on the delivery of the Trust's strategic objectives.	Workforce	Recruitment & retention	8	20 (June 2022)	1	12	19.9.23
S2976 BIMA	The risk of breaching of national breast screening targets due to a shortage of specialist Doctors in breast imaging.	Quality	Recruitment & retention	15	16 (Nov 21)	1	4	12.10.2 3
S3968 Oph	Risk of a delay to follow-up appointments leading to significant reduction of vision due to insufficient resources to correctly prioritise patients on the waiting list.	Safety	Staffing & Competency	9	12 (June 2023)	1	6	2.10.23
C3963	Risk of increased harm, breach in regulations, distress and poor-quality experience to patients, staff and visitors when boarding patients in wards.	Quality	High patient demand	15	15	$\Leftrightarrow$	4	9.10.23
C3941 EFD	The risk of severe patient harm due to an ineffective water safety programme at Cheltenham General and Gloucestershire Royal hospitals	Statutory	Breach of legislation	15	12 (Feb 2023)	Ļ	2	30.9.23

Page **1** of **5** 

C3930 EFD	The risk of fires caused by lithium battery chargers affecting the safety of all users, but particularly affecting ward environments. Risk of statutory breach of duty leading to enforcement notices from Fire Service/HSE/CQC	Safety	Estates	10	15 (Jan 2023)	1	5	5.12.23
C3876 EOL	The risk of reduced quality of care for dying patients due being unable to discharge to a place of their choice and dying within hospital.	Quality	Integrated Care Board	16	16		2	9.10.23
C3767 COO	The risk of harm to patients and staff due to being unable to discharge patients from the Trust.	Quality	Integrated Care Board	16	16	$\Leftrightarrow$	6	21.9.23
C3743 Haem	The risk of failing to deliver the necessary support to the Laboratory due to insufficient staffing levels and lack of appropriate skill sets, leading to a delay to diagnosis or treatment within the clinical service and harm to the patient.	Quality	Recruitment & retention	12	15 (Feb 2022)	1	4	9.10.23
M3682 Emer	The risk of death, serious harm or poor patient outcome due to delayed assessment and treatment as a result of poor patient flow in the Emergency Department.	Statutory	Integrated Care Board	15	16 (April 2022)	1	6	31.10.2 3
WC353 6 Obs	The risk of not having sufficient midwives on duty to provide high quality care ensuring safety and avoidable harm, including treatment delays.	Workforce	Recruitment & retention	15	<b>20</b> (July 2022)	1	6	31.10.2 3
S3481 Obs	The risk of severe harm to patients requiring emergency obstetric surgery caused by an inability to meet a minimum staffing requirement when opening a second obstetric theatre. The risk of harm to the wellbeing of staff when working outside minimum staffing requirements.	Workforce	Staffing & competency	9	16 (Dec 2022)	1	4	9.10.23
S3337	The risk to quality of continued poor patient experience on SAU for patients requiring admission to a ward	Quality	Integrated Care Board	15	16 (Dec 2022)		10	30.11.2 3

D&S31 03 Path	The risk of total shutdown of the Clinical Chemistry Pathology laboratory service on the GRH site due to ambient temperatures exceeding the operating temperature window of the instrumentation.	Statutory	Breach of legislation	12	16 (May 2021)	4	11.10.2 3
C3084	The risk of inadequate quality and safety management as GHFT relies on the daily use of outdated electronic systems for compliance, reporting, analysis and assurance. Outdated systems include those used for Policy, Safety, Incidents, Risks, Alerts, Audits, Inspections, Claims, Complaints, Radiation, Compliance etc. across the Trust at all levels.		Digital risk	20	15 (Dec 2019)	6	16.11.2 3
C3034 N	The risk of patient deterioration, poor patient experience, poor compliance with standard operating procedures (high reliability) and reduced patient flow as a result of registered nurse vacancies within adult inpatient areas at Gloucestershire Royal Hospital and Cheltenham General Hospital.	Workforce	Recruitment & retention	15	20 (May 2022)	9	30.11.2 3
F2895	There is a risk the Integrated Care Board (ICS)/ Trust has insufficient capital due to the Capital departmental expenditure limit (CDEL) and/or is unable to secure additional borrowing to address critical digital, estate or equipment risks and/or deliver key strategic schemes, resulting in interruption in clinical services impacting on patient care and outcomes and overall, Trust performance.	Environme nt	Breach of legislation	8	16 (April 2023)	6	6.9.23
C2819 N	The risk of serious harm to the deteriorating patient as a consequence of inconsistent use of NEWS2 which may result in a failure to recognise, plan and deliver appropriate urgent care needs.	Safety	Delayed diagnosis and treatment	8	12 (Aug 2019)	6	29.9.23
M2815 Stroke	The risk to patient safety due to delays in the acute stroke pathway for patients attending Gloucestershire Royal Hospital (GRH) Emergency Department.	Safety	Delayed diagnosis and treatment	16	12 (March 2023)	6	27.9.23

# Appendix A Trust Risk Register

C2803 POD	The risk that staff morale, productivity and team cohesion are eroded by adverse workplace experiences and/or significant external events, which in turn adversely impacts patient safety, job satisfaction, colleague wellbeing, and staff retention.	Workforce	Equality, Diversity and Inclusion	4	16 (July 2022)	1	6	9.9.23
C2669 N	The risk of harm to patients as a result of inpatient falls	Safety	Clinical Assessment	15	12 (April 2018)	Ļ	6	30.11.2 3
C2667 IC	The risk to patient safety and quality of care and/or outcomes as a result of hospital acquired C. difficile infection.	Safety	Infection Control	16	12 (Aug 2020)		6	23.11.2 3
M2631 Card	The risk to patient safety as a result of laboratory failure due to ageing imaging equipment within the Cardiac Laboratories.	Safety	Equipment	16	12 (Feb 2020)	Ļ	4	4.12.23
D&S25 17 Path	The risk of non-compliance with statutory requirements to the control the ambient air temperature in the Pathology Laboratories. Failure to comply could lead to equipment and sample failure, the suspension of pathology laboratory services at GHT and the loss of UKAS accreditation.	Quality	Facilities	8	10 (Oct 2022)	1	4	23.10.2 3
S2424T h	The risk to business interruption in theatres due to the failure of the ventilation to meet the statutory required number of air changes.	Business	Facilities	4	16 (May 2020)	1	6	3.8.23
M2268 Emer	The risk of patient deterioration, harm and poor patient experience when care is provided in the corridor during times of overcrowding in ED	Statutory	Integrated Care Board	16	16	$\Leftrightarrow$	4	6.11.23
C1945 TV	The risk of moderate to severe harm due to insufficient pressure ulcer prevention controls	Safety	Infection Control	9	12 (Feb 2021)	1	6	30.11.2 3

# Appendix A Trust Risk Register

C1850	The risk of ineffective care, prolonged stay and harm of a child	Safety	Abuse and	9	12		4	29.9.23
N	or young person (12-18yrs) with significant emotional		Violence					
Safe	dysregulation or mental health needs at Children's Inpatients				(Oct 2019)			
	Gloucestershire Royal Hospital. This risk of harm to other					_		
	patients, staff and visitors caused by abusive or violent							
	behaviour of a child or young person whilst on the ward.							

# **KEY ISSUES AND ASSURANCE REPORT**

Quality and Performance Committee, 27 September 2023 The Committee fulfilled its role as defined within its terms of reference. The reports received by the Committee and the levels of assurance are set out below. Minutes of the meeting are available.

Items rated Red									
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome							
There were no									
Items rated A									
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome							
Regulatory Report	<ul> <li>Human Tissue Authority inspection 'red' actions progressed and escalated, but plan remained incomplete.</li> <li>DBS checks and rechecks for mortuary staff (particularly GMS staff) escalated to the Deputy Director for People.</li> <li>CQC - Final reports for surgery and maternity awaited.</li> <li>Inspection of children's services had been requested due to children in care with nowhere to go.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Organisation wide policy, with a particular focus on GMS staff to be implemented.</li> <li>A report was awaited.</li> </ul>							
Maternity Exception Report	<ul> <li>The maternity dashboard associated with perinatal quality and safety showed improvement.</li> <li>Two incidents in July eligible for HSIB, following a period of no HSIB investigations.</li> <li>14% vacancy rate challenged</li> <li>Areas of training and overdue incidents improving.</li> <li>GIRFT neonatal update given and staffing figures noted with issues of skill mix.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Team undertaking a cluster review in response to the governance deep dive.</li> <li>Verbal update on workforce plan given.</li> </ul>							
Quality Delivery Group Exception Report	<ul> <li>Picture Arching and Communication System (PACS) implementation continued to be challenged.</li> <li>W&amp;C division had reported that mental health amongst children was increasing significantly, in particular eating disorders.</li> <li>Frequency of Business Continue Incidents (BCI) in the Trust – becoming part of daily life.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mental health issues on daily escalation calls, which were attended by ICB colleagues.</li> <li>Review of BCI needed and Newton work would link to this.</li> </ul>							
Cancer Care Delivery Group Exception Report	<ul> <li>Five of 10 standards had been met in July along with 2WW and 28-day standards. Lower GI was the only service not achieving the 2WW standard at 92.2%.</li> <li>Report on gynae oncology cancer service and action plan for improvement.</li> <li>Emerging risk to the breast service due to workforce sickness which was negatively impacting on 2WW delivery.</li> </ul>	Requested that clinical harm review reporting included figures. Deep dive requested for October Committee To include updated report and mitigations at next committee.							

Planned Care Delivery Group Exception Report	<ul> <li>Assurance received on systems in place to understand and monitor Trust position.</li> <li>RTT performance for July was 66.9%, with 2855 two week waits; August had 3052.</li> <li>Zero 78-week breaches at the end of July and two for August.</li> <li>Long waiters had reduced.</li> </ul>	Weekly review of 78-week patients underway due to increase; low and medium risk patients well managed, but higher risk patients increasing in numbers. Committee requested continued visibility on elective priorities and impact to patients. Committee requested update on previously noted ophthalmology issues, to come via regular elective care reporting.
Emergency Care Delivery Group Exception Report	<ul> <li>Patterns of late evening congestion in ED noted.</li> <li>Further evidence of boarding seen, control of boarding required due to the profound effect on quality,</li> <li>Early discharge and discharge planning challenges continue.</li> <li>Business Continuity Incidents very challenging with significant impact to workflow.</li> </ul>	Newton work was ongoing, but sporadic. ICB agreed to fund an external review and progress update would come back to Committee.
Annual Complaints report	• 2022/23 989 complaints were received with an average of 82 a month; an average increase of 10 per month, main themes known of communication and waiting times. Examples of learning within the report.	Response rates raised as a concern and asked how clinicians responding to complaints as a priority was maintained.
Serious Incidents Report	<ul> <li>No Never Events reported since last report.</li> <li>12 new SIs had been reported since the last report to Committee, as detailed in reporting; eight SIs were declared in July, with five new to Committee. Four referrals in August related to concerns with radiology reporting and three referrals were HSIB investigations.</li> <li>Five actions plans had been closed.</li> <li>Complaints totalled 102 in July and 101 in August. Monthly average of 89 higher than previous years (82 in 2022/2023 and 72 in 2021/2022).</li> <li>Evidence of harm and investigation delays under review.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Challenges within complaint team being mitigated with recruitment and a plan for additional investigation time.</li> <li>Upcoming quality summit focused on radiology and pathology issues with update from this to Committee. Reintroduction of 72hr immediate action reports also requested.</li> </ul>

	Assurance Key								
Rating	Level of Assurance								
Green	Assured - there are no gaps.								
Amber	Partially assured - there are gaps in assurance but we are assured appropriate plans are in place to address these.								
Red	Not assured - there are significant gaps in assurance and we are not assured as to the adequacy of action plans.								

Patient Safety report	<ul> <li>Progress with implementation of national safety strategy noted, challenges with resourcing capacity continue.</li> <li>Incorrect version of water safety plan included</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Executive oversight clear</li> <li>Committee to receive correct version, reassurance given of progress.</li> </ul>
Items Rated G	breen	
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
Cancer services annual report	Noted for INFORMATION.	Report was commended.
Quality and Performance Report	Noted for INFORMATION.	
Safeguarding Adults & Children annual report	<ul> <li>Reassurance given that sufficient safeguarding arrangements in place in the organisation to meet regulatory responsibilities across all five safeguarding pathways.</li> <li>External recognition of work on homelessness.</li> </ul>	Assurance required for committee of potential gaps in services identified in 22/23 report and progress in 23/24. More focus on organisational learning encouraged for future reports.
Items not Rate	ed	
System feedba	ack	
Impact on Boa	ard Assurance Framework (BAF)	
	been updated since last reporting, although prog	gress for each of these were at

different stages and further scoring reviews would take place.

	Assurance Key								
Rating	Level of Assurance								
Green	Assured – there are no gaps.								
Amber	Partially assured - there are gaps in assurance but we are assured appropriate plans are in place to address these.								
Red	Not assured - there are significant gaps in assurance and we are not assured as to the adequacy of action plans.								



# Quality and Performance Report Statistical Process Control Reporting

**Reporting Period September 2023** 

1/46

BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE 65/202

# **Executive Summary**



#### ELECTIVE CARE

Although the full September data is not confirmed, the Trust has for successive months been unsuccessful in delivery of the 78 week standard. Although unconfirmed, it is likely there will be 13 x 78 week breaches in September. These relate to Oral Surgery (6), ENT (4), Gastroenterology (2) and Cardiology (1) and although unwelcomed, this is still better than anticipated given the impact of Industrial Action. In addition, 4 of these patients are categorised as P6 meaning they have chosen to delay treatment during part of their pathway. The part-validated RTT position is anticipated to remain similar to last month, with an estimate of 64.5% compared to 64.8% in August. The factor influencing RTT recovery remains the impact of Industrial Action and the consequential loss of capacity. The positives for September are (a) that the total number of incomplete pathways have remained stable and (b) that the number of patients waiting over 52 weeks have decreased, which is the first time since November 2022. These achievements have primarily been made following the commencement of ENT Glanso clinics in September, and scheduled for October. The September position for 52 week waits remains unconfirmed at this stage but is anticipated to be around 2,950 (compared to 3,022 in August).

#### CANCER

Unvalidated Sept-23 performance shows overall delivery of 4 against the 10 national operational standards. The Trust are UNLIKELY to meet the 2WW Standard with performance of 90.9% in Aug. This has been due to staffing issues and capacity with the Breast service. A recovery plan is being generated. The Trust CONTINUED TO MEET 28d FDS standard in Sept with a performance of 77.1% and continues to be one of the highest performing Trusts in the SW ICS against the FDS standard. The Trust DID NOT meet the 31d FDT standard in Aug with data showing performance of 87.7%. The Trust DID NOT meet the 62d Standard at 63.3% with 70 breaches for 190.5 treatments. 19.5 of the patients treated were historic patients. The Trust back-log is continually reducing with an end of Sept reportable position of 196; Of the GHFT backlog, Colorectal and Urology due to complex pathways and diagnostic capacity. Industrial impact is continuing to have an impact on performance and patients' pathways and this is being monitored and recorded for understanding and analysis

#### QUALITY

The Quality Delivery Group monitor and review all the exception reports generated for the quality metrics and this is reported in the Quality Delivery Exception Report each month.

2/46

# **Demand and Activity**



The table below shows monthly activity for key areas. The columns to the right show the percentage change in activity from:

1) The same month in the previous year

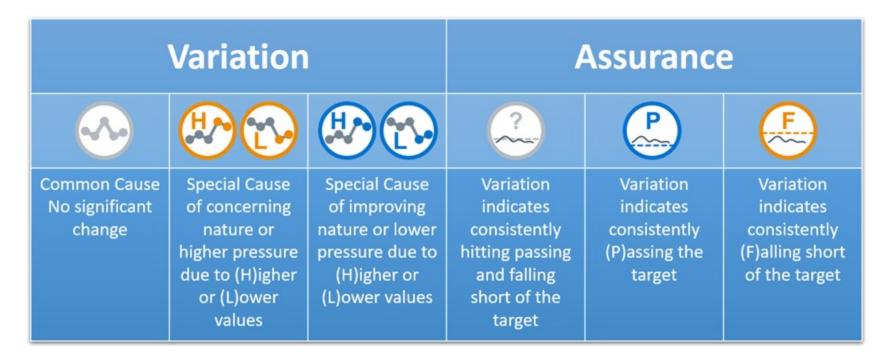
2) The same year to date (YTD) period in the previous year

	Sept-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sept-23
All electives (including day cases)	6,257	6,196	6,236	5,097	5,933	5,784	6,557	5,085	6,174	6,180	5,895	6,285	5,827
Day cases	5,214	5,178	5,317	4,284	5,133	4,937	5,655	4,346	5,277	5,270	5,007	5,426	4,998
ED attendances	11,888	12,630	12,290	12,726	10,947	10,706	12,511	11,616	12,993	13,176	12,764	12,300	12,813
FUP outpatient attendances	35,477	35,636	38,346	30,804	37,379	33,593	38,505	30,822	34,946	36,687	34,740	35,258	34,644
GP referrals	10,526	10,827	10,748	8,576	10,504	9,774	11,944	9,346	10,631	11,186	10,502	10,736	10,430
New outpatient attendances	17,448	16,991	19,245	15,099	18,394	16,975	18,868	14,916	17,278	18,320	17,657	17,493	17,737
Non elective (Incl. Assessment)	5,220	5,657	5,663	5,283	5,265	5,027	5,724	5,316	5,607	5,675	5,333	5,193	5,220
Outpatient attendances	52,925	52,627	57,591	45,903	55,773	50,568	57,373	45,738	52,224	55,007	52,397	52,751	52,381

3/46

# Guidance





4/46

#### How to interpret variation results:

- Variation results show the trends in performance over time
- Trends either show special cause variation or common cause variation
- Special cause variation: Orange icons indicate concerning special cause variation requiring action
- Special cause variation: Blue icons indicate where there appears to be improvements
- Common cause variation: Grey icons indicate no significant change

#### How to interpret assurance results:

- Assurance results show whether a target is likely to be achieved, and is based on trends in achieving the target over time
- Blue icons indicate that you would expect to consistently achieve a target
- Orange icons indicate that you would expect to consistently miss a target
- Grey icons indicate that sometimes the target will be achieved and sometimes it will be missed

Source: NHSI Making Data Count

# **Access Dashboard**

Gloucestershire Hospitals

This dashboard shows the most recent performance of metrics in the Access category. Exception reports are shown on the following pages.

Metric Topic	Metric	Targe Assura		Latest Performance & Variation			
Cancer	Cancer - 2 week wait breast symptomatic referrals	≥ 93.0%	2	Sept-23	85.3%		
	Cancer - 28 day FDS (all routes)	≥ 75.0%	2	Sept-23	73.6%		
	Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (first treatments)	≥ 96.0%	2	Sept-23	86.9%	↔	
	Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (subsequent – drug)	≥ 98.0%		Sept-23	99.0%	∞	
	Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (subsequent – radiotherapy)	≥ 94.0%	2	Sept-23	93.8%	A	
	Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (subsequent – surgery)	≥ 94.0%	2	Sept-23	81.0%	∞	
	Cancer - 62 day referral to treatment (screenings)	≥ 90.0%	2	Sept-23	87.4%	5	
	Cancer - 62 day referral to treatment (upgrades)	≥ 90.0%	2	Sept-23	70.4%	$\bigcirc$	
	Cancer - 62 day referral to treatment (urgent GP referral)	≥ 85.0%	E	Sept-23	61.8%	↔	
	Cancer - urgent referrals seen in under 2 weeks from GP	<sup>1</sup> ≥ 93.0%	2	Sept-23	90.8%	$\bigcirc$	
	Number of patients waiting over 104 days with a TCI date	No Target		Sept-23	10	$\sim$	
	Number of patients waiting over 104 days without a TCI date	No Targe		Sept-23	26	1	
Diagnostics	% waiting for diagnostics 6 week wait and over (15 key tests)	≤ 1.00%	E	Sept-23	17.86%	$\sim$	
	The number of planned/surveillance endoscopy patients waiting at month end	≤ 600		Sept-23	927	$\odot$	
Discharge	Patient discharge summaries sent to GP within 24 hours	≥ 88.0%	E	Sept-23	94.9%		
Emergency Department	% of ambulance handovers 30-60 minutes	≤ 2.96%		Sept-23	23.10%	$\bigcirc$	
	% of ambulance handovers < 15 minutes	No Target		Sept-23	13.85%	A)	
	% of ambulance handovers < 30 minutes	No Targei		Sept-23	33.22%		
	% of ambulance handovers over 60 minutes	≤ 1.00%	E	Sept-23	44.91%	<b>T</b>	
	ED: % of time to initial assessment - under 15 minutes	≥ 95.0%		Sept-23	40.6%	80	

Metric Topic	Metric	Targe Assura		Latest Performanc Variation		
Emergency Department	ED: % of time to start of treatment - under 60 minutes	≥ 90.0%		Sept-23	34.4%	
Dopartmont	ED: % total time in department - under 4 hours (type 1)	≥ 95.00%		Sept-23	58.23%	(1)
	ED: number of patients experiencing a 12 hour trolley wait (>12hours from decision to admit to adm.	= 0		Sept-23	697	$\sim$
	Number of ambulance handovers 30-60 minutes	↓ Lower		Sept-23	694	
	Number of ambulance handovers over 60 minutes	= 0	E	Sept-23	1,349	$\sim$
Maternity	% of women booked by 12 weeks gestation	> 90.0%	2	Sept-23	90.4%	
Operational Efficiency	% day cases of all electives	> 80.00%	2	Sept-23	85.77%	<b>B</b>
,	Average length of stay (spell)	≤ 5.06		Sept-23	7.42	🔊
	Cancelled operations re-admitted within 28 days	No Targe		Sept-23	74.36%	$\sim$
	Intra-session theatre utilisation rate	> 85.00%	2	Sept-23	91.45%	۲
	Length of stay for general and acute elective spells (occupied bed days)	≤ 3.40	P	Sept-23	2.98	
	Length of stay for general and acute non-elective (occupied bed days) spells	≤ 5.65		Sept-23	8.40	🔊
	Number of patients stable for discharge	≤ 70	(E)	Sept-23	175	<b>~</b>
	Number of stranded patients with a length of stay of greater than 7 days	≤ 380		Sept-23	578	🔊
	Urgent cancelled operations	$\downarrow$ Lower		Sept-23	0	<b>C</b>
Outpatient	Did not attend (DNA) rates	≤ 7.60%		Sept-23	6.24%	€
	Outpatient new to follow up ratio's	≤ 1.90	2	Sept-23	1.86	<b>B</b>
Readmissio	Emergency re-admissions within 30 days following an elective or emergency spell	< 8.25%	2	Aug-23	8.13%	(-)
Research	Research accruals	No Targe		Feb-23	141	A
RTT	Referral to treatment ongoing pathway over 70 Weeks (number)	↓ Lower		Sept-23	296	↔

# **Access Dashboard**



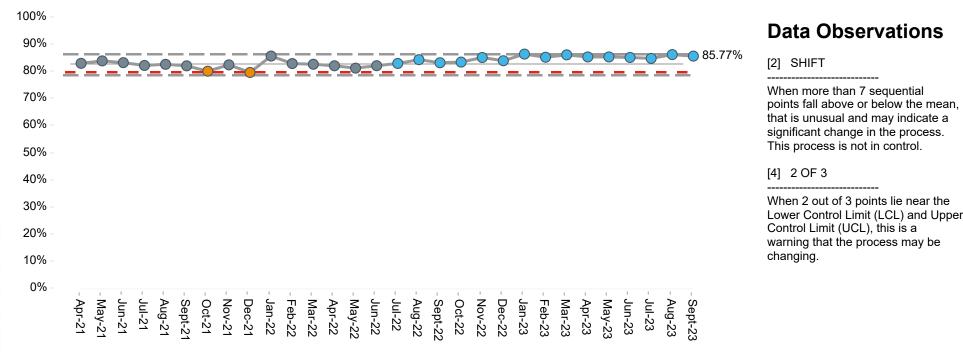
This dashboard shows the most recent performance of metrics in the Access category. Exception reports are shown on the following pages.

Metric Topic	Metric	Target & Assurance		Latest Performance & Variation			
RTT	Referral to treatment ongoing pathways 35+ Weeks (number)	No Targe		Sept-23	10,154	$\sim$	
	Referral to treatment ongoing pathways 45+ Weeks (number)	No Targe		Sept-23	5,543	$\bigcirc$	
-	Referral to treatment ongoing pathways over 52 weeks (number)	= 0	E	Sept-23	2,994	$\sim$	
	Referral to treatment ongoing pathways under 18 weeks (%)	≥ 92.00%		Sept-23	65.23%	∞	
Stroke Care	% of patients admitted directly to the stroke unit in 4 hours	No Targe		Sept-23	74.20%		
	% patients receiving a swallow screen within 4 hours of arrival	No Targe		Sept-23	77.90%	۲	
-	Stroke care: percentage of patients receiving brain imaging within 1 hour	No Targe		Sept-23	82.4%	<u>_</u>	
	Stroke care: percentage of patients spending 90%+ time on stroke unit	≥ 85.0%	2	Aug-23	96.0%	۲	
Trauma & Orthopaedics	% fractured neck of femur patients meeting best practice criteria	≥ 65.00%	2	Sept-23	0.00%	$\sim$	
	% of fracture neck of femur patients treated within 36 hours	<sup>5</sup> ≥ 90.0%	2	Sept-23	100.0%	$\bigcirc$	



[487] % day cases of all electives

- - Target: > 80.00%



#### Commentary

Daycase rate of 82.7% has been achieved for August 2023. Divisional Director - Surgery

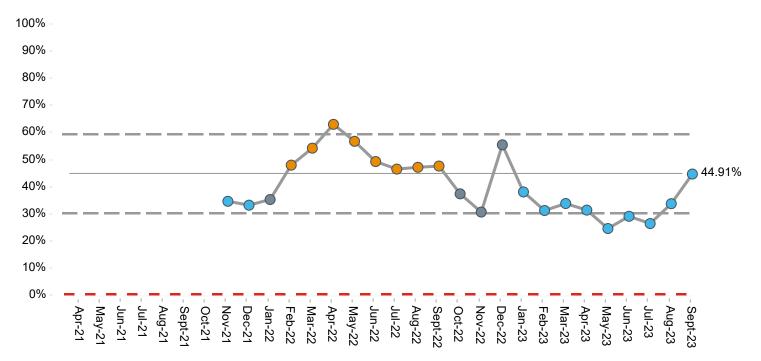
**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



[482] % of ambulance handovers over 60 minutes

- - Target: ≤ 1.00%



#### Commentary

Significant increase in longer ambulance handover delays in September - largely a consequence of the reduction in the level of discharges across the hospital. Overall hours lost to ambulance delays are at their highest since early last year.

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

[473] % of patients admitted directly to the stroke unit in 4 hours - - Target: No Target

#### 100% 90% 80% 74.20% 70% 60% 50% 40% 30% 20% 10% 0% May-2 Sept-2 Nov-2 Dec-21 Jan-22 Feb-22 Mar-22 Apr-22 May-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 May-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 Oct-21 Jan-23 Jun-23 Jul-23 Sept-2:

#### Commentary

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

There has been a sustained improvement in this metric since the start of the direct to CT stroke pathway has been formed and the successful ringfencing of a stroke bed. Any impact on performance is driven by stroke attendances at GRH General Manager - COTE, Neuro and Stroke

# **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

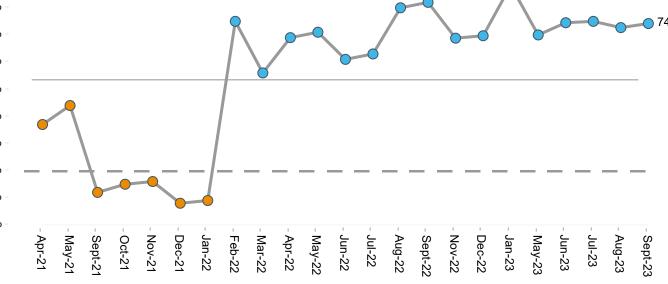
#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.



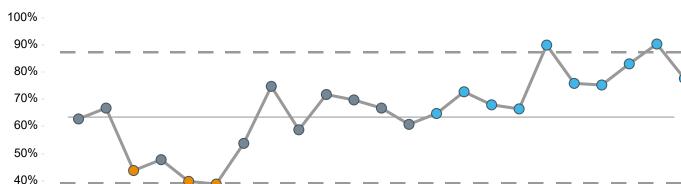




### 74/202

[474] % patients receiving a swallow screen within 4 hours of arrival

# Access SPC - Special Cause Variation



#### 30% 20% 10% 0% - May-22 - Nov-22 - Sept-22 May-2 Sept-2 Nov-2 Dec-2 Jan-22 Feb-22 Mar-22 Apr-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 Dec-22 May-23 Jul-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 Oct-21 Jan-23 Jun-23 Sept-2:

#### Commentary

The new Stroke pathway ensures that a SSN or HASU nurse meets the patient on admission and performs the swallow screen. We now have swallow screen trained nurses working on HASU overnight.

General Manager - COTE, Neuro and Stroke

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Data Observations

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

### [1]

77.90%





[188] Average length of stay (spell) - - Target: ≤ 5.06

10 9 8 7.42 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 May-2 Jun-21 Jul-21 Aug-21 - Sept-2 Nov-21 Oct-21 Dec-21 Feb-22 Jan-22 Mar-22 Apr-22 May-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 Sept-22 - Oct-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 Jan-23 Feb-23 Mar-23 Apr-23 Jun-23 Jul-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 May-23 Sept-2:

#### Commentary

Average LOS rose again in Sept with average of 7.41 days. There are ongoing data issues relating to the timely completion of EPR, but also correlates with an increased delay within our longest nCTR patients, and generally within our simple discharge pathways. **Deputy Chief Operating Officer** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [3] RUN

When there is a run of 7 increasing or decreasing sequential points, this may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

[171] Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (first treatments)



#### 100% 90% 86.9% 80% 70% 60% 50% 40% 30% 20% 10% 0% - Feb-22 Jan-22 May-2 Jun-21 Jul-21 Aug-21 Sept-2 Dec-21 Nov-21 Oct-21 Mar-22 Apr-22 May-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Sept-22 Oct-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 Jan-23 Feb-23 Mar-23 Apr-23 Jun-23 Jul-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 Aug-22 May-23 Sept-2:

#### Commentary

Unvalidated Sept performance of 86.9% with 44 out of 335 patients breaching. An analysis is underway of each breach to look at themes which caused delay, and actions plans to be created with specialties to mitigate this and increase performance. While Cancer capacity was continued where possible, recent IA has had an impact on planning treatments **Divisional Director of Operations** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

100%

90%

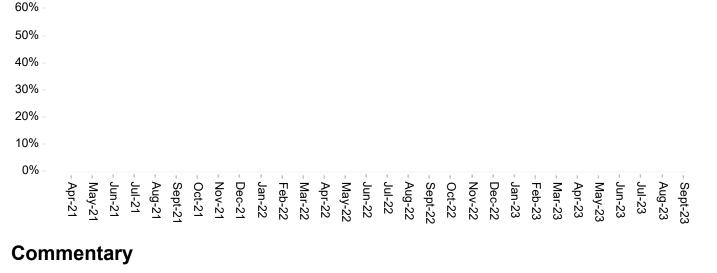
80%

70%

#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**



77/202



Achievement of 31 day subsequent treatment anti-cancer drugs at 99%

**Divisional Director of Operations** 

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### [172] Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (subsequent – drug) - - Target: ≥ 98.0%

# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

**Gloucestershire Hospitals** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.



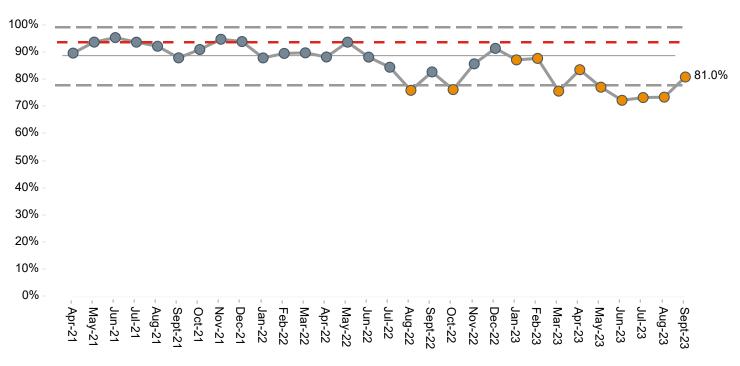
#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**



[173] Cancer - 31 day diagnosis to treatment (subsequent – surgery) - - Target: ≥ 94.0%

# Access

**SPC - Special Cause Variation** 



#### Commentary

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Unvalidated Sept performance of 82.5%. An analysis is underway of each breach to look at themes which caused delay, and identify demand and capacity issues. While Cancer capacity was continued where possible, recent IA has had an impact on planning surgical treatments **Divisional Director of Operations** 

#### **Data Observations**

[1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.



#### 15/46

Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

#### www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE

#### 20% 10%

# Jun-21 Jul-21 Apr-2

# [175] Cancer - 62 day referral to treatment (urgent GP referral)

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

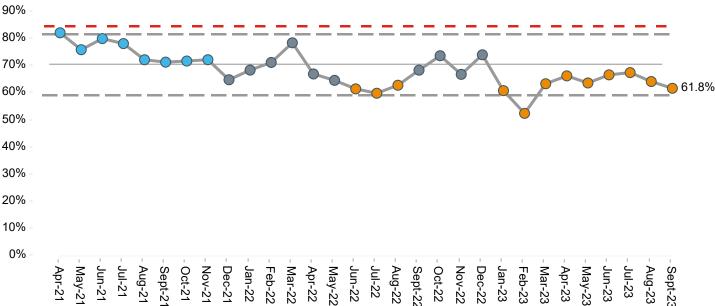
Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.



# Access

- - Target: ≥ 85.0%

100%

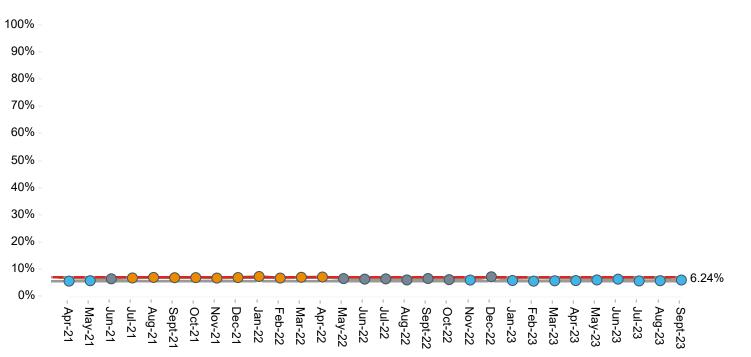
# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

**Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust** 



[491] Did not attend (DNA) rates

- - Target: ≤ 7.60%



#### Commentary

The DNA rate still remains fairly static over the past quarter fluctuating around 6-6.5%, with September position being reported as 6.25% (up 0.25% on last month) Associate Director of Elective Care

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

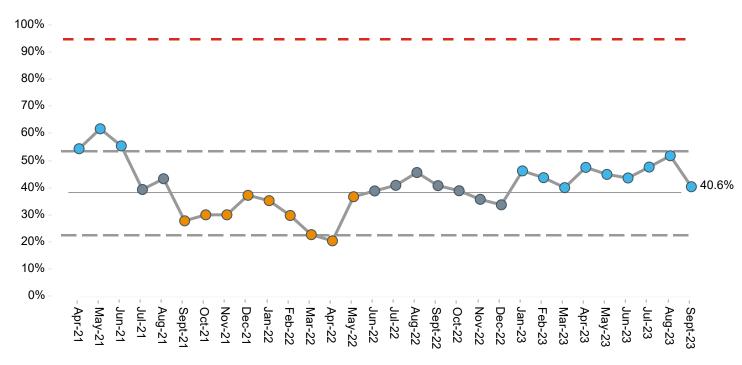
#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

# Access

## **SPC - Special Cause Variation**



[195] ED: % of time to initial assessment - under 15 minutes



#### Commentary

Triage times were maintained at 30 minutes on average through September. This continues the trend of maintaining time to initial assessment at half an hour or less throughout the current year.

**General Manager of Unscheduled Care** 

# © Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE

17/46

#### Data Observations

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

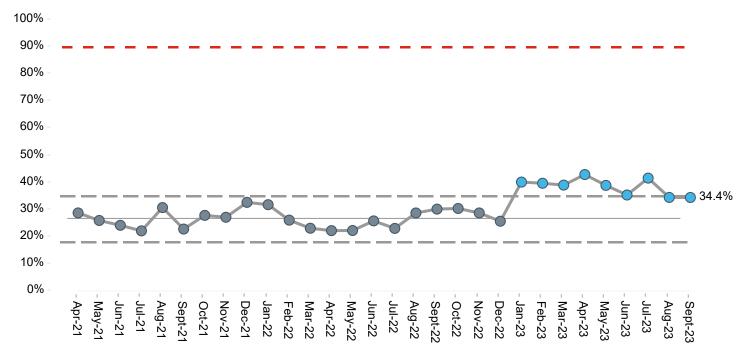
When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

Gloucestershire Hospitals





#### Commentary

Small month-on-month improvement achieved in September, from 118 minutes to 115 minutes. Improvements in performance during IAs is counter-balanced by adverse impact of higher attendances prior to, and immediately after, these IA periods.

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

\_\_\_\_\_

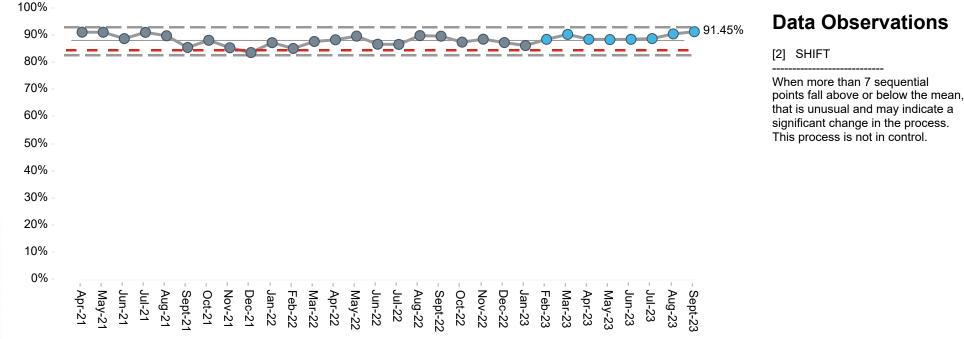
When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



[488] Intra-session theatre utilisation rate

- - Target: > 85.00%



#### Commentary

Overall GHFT capped utilisation achieved 74% in August 2023. Uncapped utilisation rate for emergency theatre lists across all sites in the same period is 78%.

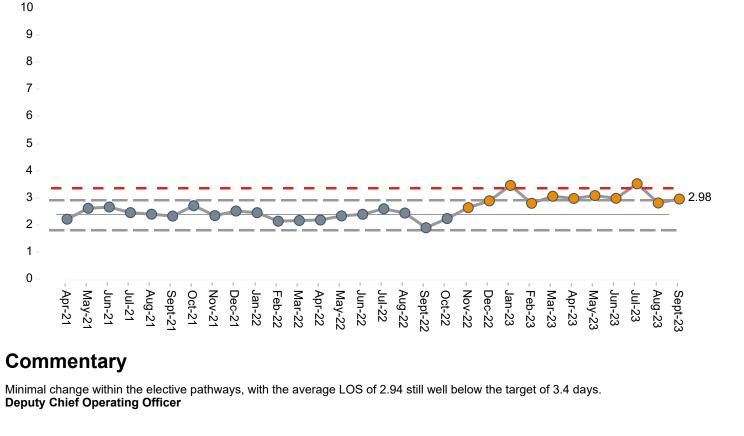
Director of Operations - Surgery

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### 84/202

[190] Length of stay for general and acute elective spells (occupied bed days)

## Access SPC - Special Cause Variation





#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

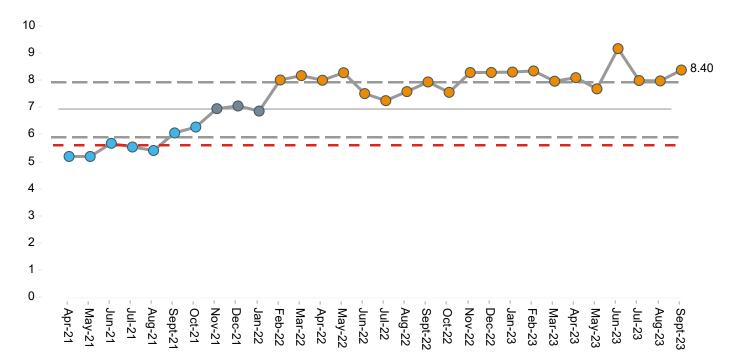
When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

# Gloucestershire Hospitals

[189] Length of stay for general and acute non-elective (occupied bed days) spells NHS Foundation Trust



#### Commentary

Average LOS within non-elective has risen to 8.39 days. Linked with reduced discharges and delays within longest nCTR patient group. **Deputy Chief Operating Officer** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

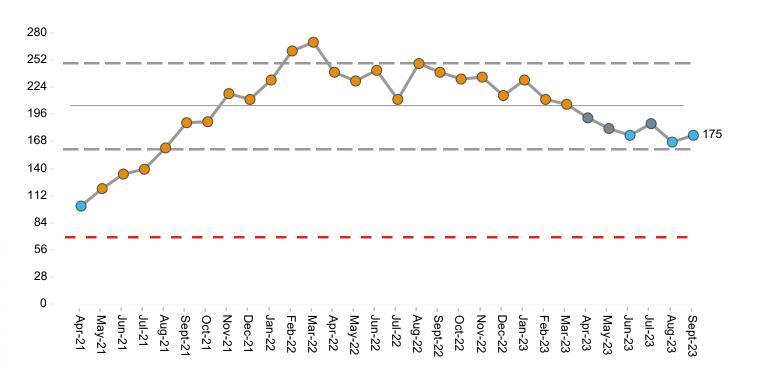
When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



[186] Number of patients stable for discharge

- - Target: ≤ 70



#### Commentary

Small increase in month of September, also seeing an increase in patients waiting for 30+ days. Escalation within ICB to drive performance back to where it has been.

Head of Therapy & OCT

#### Data Observations

[1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [3] RUN

-----

When there is a run of 7 increasing or decreasing sequential points, this may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

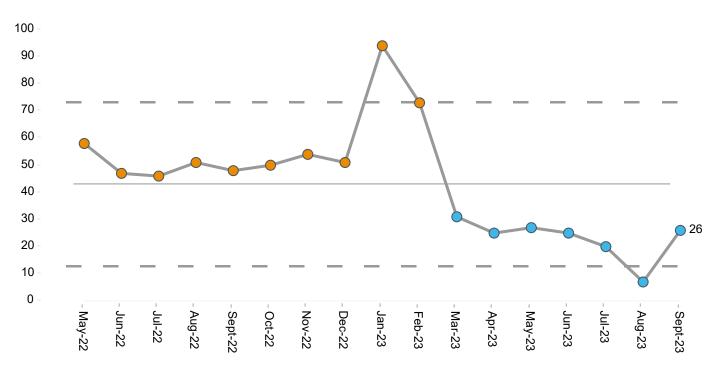
**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Gloucestershire Hospitals

[608] Number of patients waiting over 104 days without a TCI date



#### Commentary

Reduction in the number of patients without at TCI date as Cancer Services continues to validate daily and work with the services on ensuring all backlog patients have agreed and proactive next steps

General Manager - Cancer

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

87/202

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 



[288] Number of stranded patients with a length of stay of greater than 7 days

## **Gloucestershire Hospitals** - - Target: ≤ 380 690 621 552

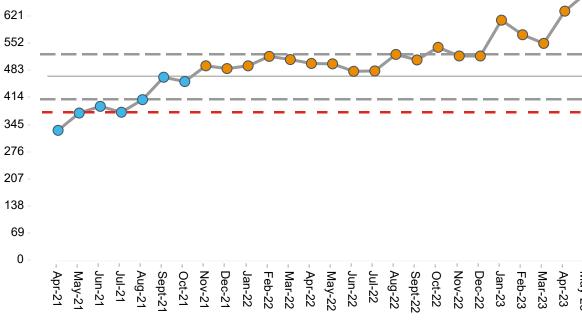
- Sept-22 May-2 Jun-21 Jul-21 Aug-21 Sept-2 Oct-21 Nov-21 Dec-21 Feb-22 Jan-22 Mar-22 Apr-22 May-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 - Oct-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 Jan-23 Feb-23 Mar-23 Apr-23 Jun-23 Jul-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 May-23 Sept-2:

#### Commentary

Ongoing work within this patient group sees an ongoing reduction in the overall number, now sitting at 559. Further work ongoing with plans to further reduce, with work both on the CTR and nCTR patient groups.

**Deputy Chief Operating Officer** 

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



## Access **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

**Data Observations** 

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

578

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

[4] 2 OF 3

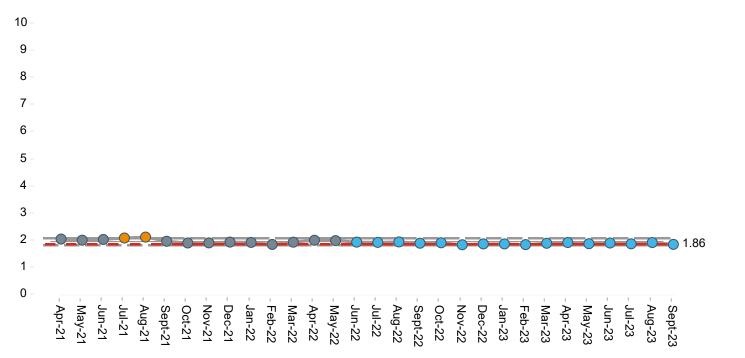
When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

**NHS Foundation Trust** 



[490] Outpatient new to follow up ratio's

- - - Target: ≤ 1.90



#### Commentary

A reduction has been observed in month falling to 1:1.86 which is now within the target of 1:1.9. **Associate Director of Elective Care** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

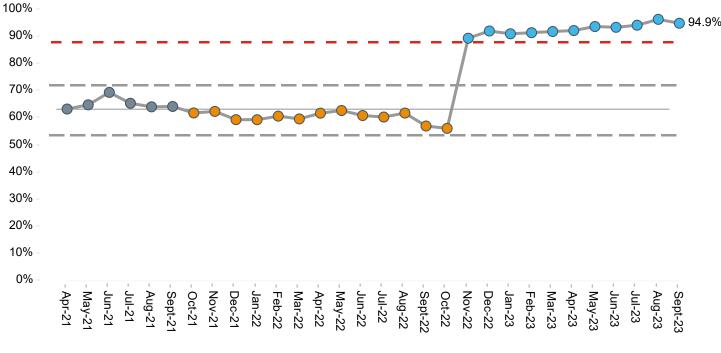
www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**



[301] Patient discharge summaries sent to GP within 24 hours



#### Commentary

#### **Medical Director**

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

90/202

#### Data Observations

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

#### 27/46

#### 91/202

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

#### 1464 1281 1098 915 732 549 366 183 0 Jun-21 Jul-21 Aug-21 Sept-2 Oct-21 Nov-21 Dec-21 Jan-22 Feb-22 Apr-22 Jun-22 Jul-22 Aug-22 Sept-22 Oct-22 Nov-22 Dec-22 Jan-23 Jun-23 Aug-23 Apr-2 May-22 Apr-23 Jul-23 Sept-2 May-2 Mar-22 Feb-23 Mar-23 May-23

#### Commentary

The 70+ week category has effectively remained unchanged in month. August was finalised with 276 patients and although Septembers position is currently being validated it is anticipated to be around 280. As with over 52's, this position has stabilised due to the ENT Glanso clinics which has offset the negative impact of Industrial Action.

Associate Director of Elective Care

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

# Access

1830

1647

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

[567] Referral to treatment ongoing pathway over 70 Weeks (number) - - Target: Lower

# 296

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.



## 92/202

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Commentary

See Planned Care Exception report for full details. The RTT month-end position for September is likely to remain very similar to the previous month. At present performance is referenced as just over 63%, but with in-depth validation taking place up to 17th October this will improve and is anticipated to be 64%. As referenced previously RTT performance continues to be impacted by Industrial action. Associate Director of Elective Care

control. [2] SHIFT When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

**Data Observations** 

Points which fall outside the

are unusual and should be

grey dotted lines (process limits)

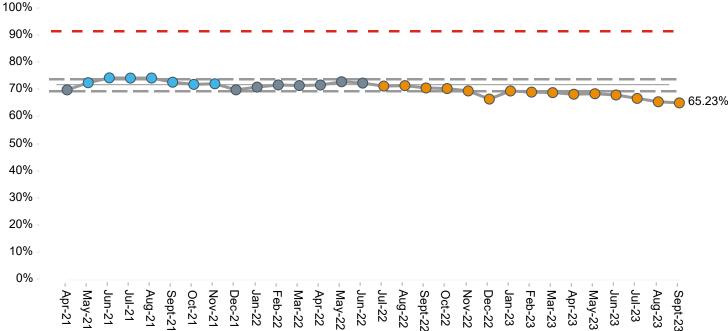
investigated. They represent a system which may be out of

[1] SINGLE POINT

[164] Referral to treatment ongoing pathways under 18 weeks (%) - - Target: ≥ 92.00%

# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**



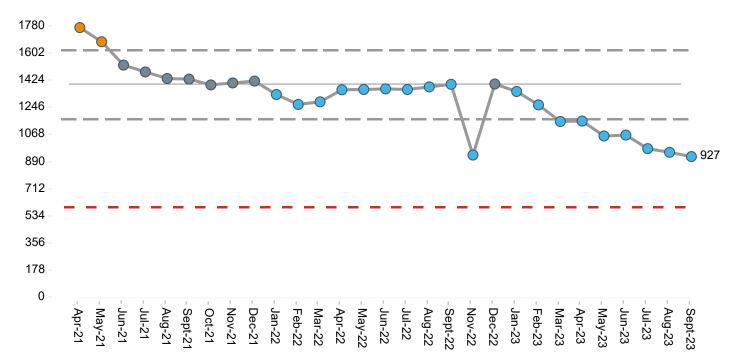


# Access

# **SPC - Special Cause Variation**

# Gloucestershire Hospitals

[184] The number of planned/surveillance endoscopy patients waiting at month end NHS Foundation Trust



#### Commentary

Demand and capacity modelling is underway. Increased focus has been on reducing the surveillance patients outstanding from 2022 and this number is reducing. There remains the issue that we do not have enough capacity to manage current cancer activity while meeting DM01, RTT targets and waiting lists. It must be noted that we are best in the region for Upper GI Endoscopy cancer performance and 2nd best for lower GI Endoscopy cancer performance

General Manager of Endoscopy

#### [2] SHIFT

Points which fall outside the

grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be

investigated. They represent a system which may be out of

**Data Observations** 

[1] SINGLE POINT

control.

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

Gloucestershire Hospitals

**Data Observations** 

Points which fall outside the

grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be

investigated. They represent a system which may be out of

When more than 7 sequential

This process is not in control.

points fall above or below the mean,

that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process.

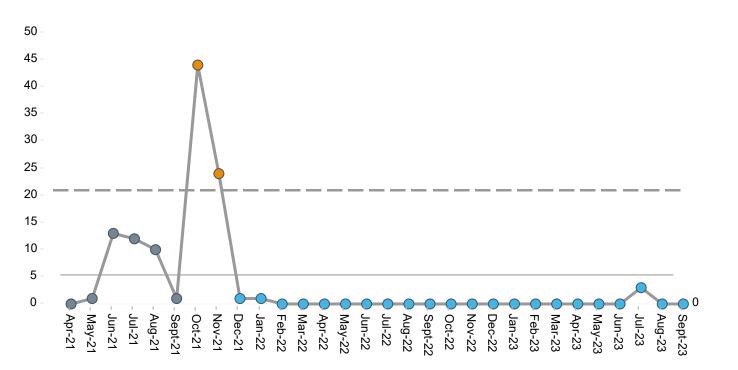
[1] SINGLE POINT

control.

[2] SHIFT

[552] Urgent cancelled operations

- - Target: ↓ Lower



#### Commentary

Not given

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

# **Quality Dashboard**

Gloucestershire Hospitals

This dashboard shows the most recent performance of metrics in the Quality category. Exception reports are shown on the following pages.

Metric Topic	Metric	Target & Assurance	Latest Performance Variation		
Friends & Family Test	ED % positive	No Targe	Sept-23	74.6%	
r anniy root	Inpatients % positive	No Targe	Sept-23	89.5%	۲
	Maternity % positive	No Targe	Sept-23	83.7%	∞
	Outpatients % positive	No Targe	Sept-23	93.8%	8
	Total % positive	No Targe	Sept-23	90.7%	
Health Inequalities	Smoking Status Compliance	No Targe	Sept-23	85%	<b>B</b>
Infection Control	C. difficile - infection rate per 100,000 bed days	↓ Lower	Sept-23	31.8	<b>A</b>
Control	COVID-19 community-onset - First positive specimen <=2 days after admission	No Targe	Sept-23	98	•••
	COVID-19 hospital-onset definite healthcare-associated - First positive specimen >=1.	No Targe	Sept-23	250	~~ <u>~</u>
	COVID-19 hospital-onset indeterminate healthcare-associated - First positive specimen 3-7.	No Targe	Sept-23	130	
	COVID-19 hospital-onset probably healthcare-associated - First positive specimen 8-1	No Targe	Sept-23	228	<b>A</b>
	MRSA bacteraemia - infection rate per 100,000 bed days	↓ Lower	Sept-23	0.0	
	MSSA - infection rate per 100,000 bed days	≤ 12.7 (2)	Sept-23	8.0	A
	Number of E. coli bacteraemia cases	No Target	Sept-23	4	$\bigcirc \bigcirc$
	Number of Klebsiella bacteraemia cases	No Targe	Sept-23	3	$\sim$
	Number of MSSA bacteraemia cases	≤ 8	Sept-23	2	
	Number of Pseudomonas bacteraemia cases	No Targe	Sept-23	2	
	Number of bed days lost due to infection outbreaks	↓ Lower	Sept-23	22	€
	Number of community-onset healthcare-associated C. difficile cases per month	≤5 ②	Sept-23	5	A.
	Number of hospital-onset healthcare-associated C. difficile cases per month	≤5	Sept-23	3	

Metric Topic	Metric	Target & Assurance	Latest Performance & Variation
Infection Control	Number of trust apportioned C. difficile cases per month	< 10 🔔	Sept-23 8 🐼
	Number of trust apportioned MRSA bacteraemia	= 0 🔔	Sept-23 0
Maternity	% PPH >1.5 litres	↓ Lower	Sept-23 6.7% 🛞
	% breastfeeding (discharge to CMW)	= 0.0% 🜔	Sept-23 59.6%
	% breastfeeding (initiation)	No Targe	Sept-23 63.8% 🔞
	% of women smoking at delivery	≤ 14.50% 🜔	Sept-23 9.40%
	% of women that have an induced labour	≤ 30.00% (2)	Sept-23 25.45%
	% stillbirths as percentage of all pregnancies	< 0.52%	Sept-23 0.44%
	Number of births less than 27 weeks	No Targe	Sept-23 1 🕟
	Number of births less than 34 weeks	No Targe	Sept-23 14 🕟
	Number of births less than 37 weeks	No Targe	Sept-23 31 🕟
	Number of maternal deaths	No Targe	Sept-23 1 🕟
	Percentage of babies <3rd centile born > 37+6 weeks	No Targe	Sept-23 1.8%
	Total births	No Targe	Sept-23 452 🕟
Mortality	Number of deaths of patients with a learning disability	No Targe	Sept-23 2 🕟
	Number of inpatient deaths	No Targe	Sept-23 140 🕟
	Summary hospital mortality indicator (SHMI) - national data	No Targe	May-23 1.105 🛞
MSA	Number of breaches of mixed sex accommodation	≤ 10	Sept-23 26 🛞
Operational Efficiency	Daily Average of Boarded Patients	No Targe	Sept-23 14 🛞
Patient Advice and	% of PALS concerns closed in 5 days	No Targe	Sept-23 81% 🐼

### 31/46

Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

# **Quality Dashboard**

Gloucestershire Hospitals

This dashboard shows the most recent performance of metrics in the Quality category. Exception reports are shown on the following pages.

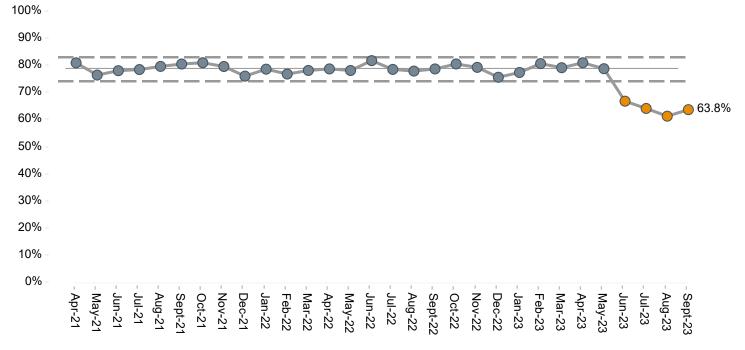
Metric Topic	Metric	Target & Assurance	Latest Performance & Variation		
Patient Advice and	Number of PALS concerns logged	↓ Lower	Sept-23	330	s.
Patient Safety	Medication error resulting in low harm	↓ Lower	Sept-23	12	2
Incidents	Medication error resulting in moderate harm	↓ Lower	Sept-23	6	$\sim$
	Medication error resulting in severe harm	↓ Lower	Sept-23	0	$\bigcirc$
	Number of category 2 pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient	↓ Lower	Sept-23	44	A-
	Number of category 3 pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient	↓ Lower	Sept-23	0	
	Number of category 4 pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient	↓ Lower	Sept-23	0	$\sim$
	Number of deep tissue injury pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient	↓ Lower	Sept-23	9	
	Number of falls per 1,000 bed days	↓ Lower	Sept-23	6.50	A
	Number of falls resulting in harm (moderate/severe)	↓ Lower	Sept-23	10	
	Number of patient safety incidents - severe harm (major/death)	No Targe	Sept-23	9	A.
	Number of unstagable pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient	↓ Lower	Sept-23	14	<b>B</b>
Safeguarding	Level 2 safeguarding adult training - e-learning package	No Targe	Aug-23	59.24%	A.
	Number of DoLs applied for	No Targe	Sept-23	157	<u></u>
	Total ED attendances aged 0-18 with DSH	↓ Lower	Sept-23	73	$\sim$
	Total admissions aged 0-17 with DSH	↓ Lower	Sept-23	25	$\sim$
	Total admissions aged 0-17 with an eating disorder	↓ Lower	Aug-23	4	$\sim$
	Total attendances for infants aged < 6 months, all head injuries/long bone fractures	↓ Lower	Aug-23	0	€
	Total attendances for infants aged < 6 months, other serious injury	↓ Lower	Aug-23	0	<u></u>
	Total number of maternity social concerns forms completed	No Targe	Aug-23	43	

Metric Topic	Metric	Targe Assura		Latest	ance & 1	
Serious Incidents	Number of never events reported	= 0	2	Sept-23	0	A
	Number of serious incidents reported	↓ Lower		Sept-23	3	$\bigcirc$
	Percentage of serious incident investigations completed within contract timescale	> 80%	P	Sept-23	10,000%	
	Serious incidents - 72 hour report completed within contract timescale	> 90.0%		Sept-23 I	0,000.0%	۲
VTE Protection	% of adult inpatients who have received a VTE risk assessment	No Targe		Sept-23	65.3%	€



[573] % breastfeeding (initiation)

- - - Target: No Target



There are some inconsistences with the breast feeding performance when comparing what is on front end of Badgernet and the what is being

#### **Data Observations**

[1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

pulled through to the data tables. This is currently under review by the BI Team.

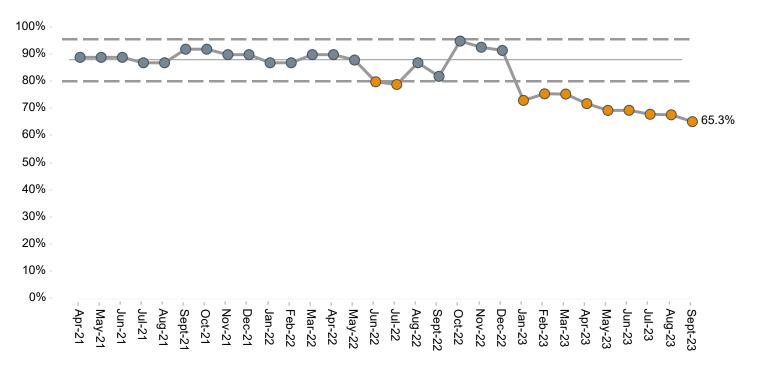
**Divisional Director of Quality and Nursing and Chief Midwife** 

Commentary

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 



[125] % of adult inpatients who have received a VTE risk assessment



#### Commentary

QPR report still displaying Aug data, no expectation of improved performance. EPR changes will be deployed within a month, the solution is not complete a mandating of VTE but a further tightening of prompts to clinicians **Quality Improvement & Safety Director** 

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

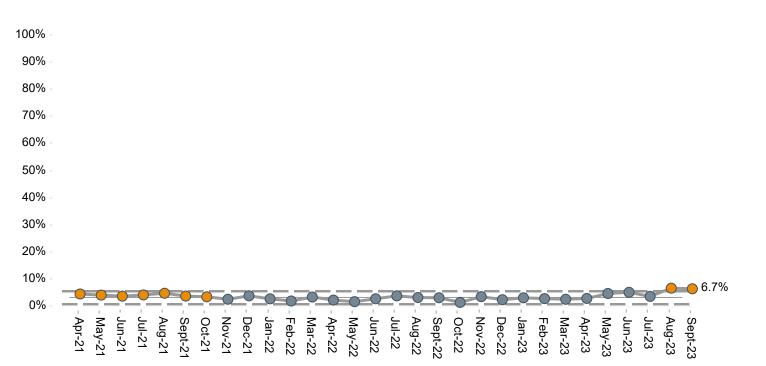
#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



- - Target: ↓ Lower



#### Commentary

PPH continues to be a focus of our efforts. A recent increase has been noticed and PPH prevention updates from 2021 have been shared with all staff by our practice development team. A 2 day meeting titled 'PPH sprint' has been arranged for later this month, which will be used for a catch up review of all historic PPH cases >1.5L.

Divisional Director of Quality and Nursing and Chief Midwife



#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk



**Data Observations** 

Points which fall outside the

grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be

investigated. They represent a system which may be out of

When more than 7 sequential

points fall above or below the mean,

that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a

warning that the process may be

[1] SINGLE POINT

control.

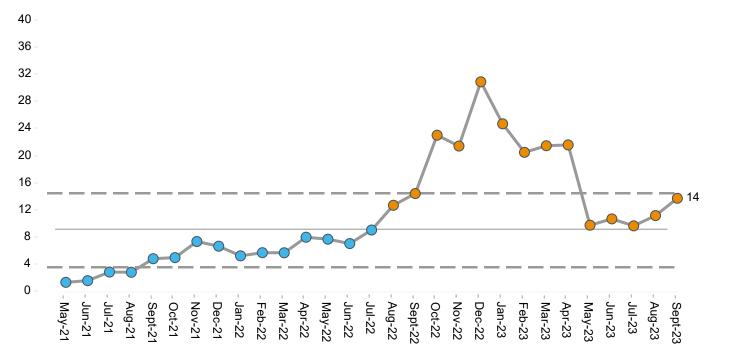
[2] SHIFT

[4] 2 OF 3

changing.

[607] Daily Average of Boarded Patients

- - Target: No Target



#### Commentary

Director of Operations for Hospital Flow

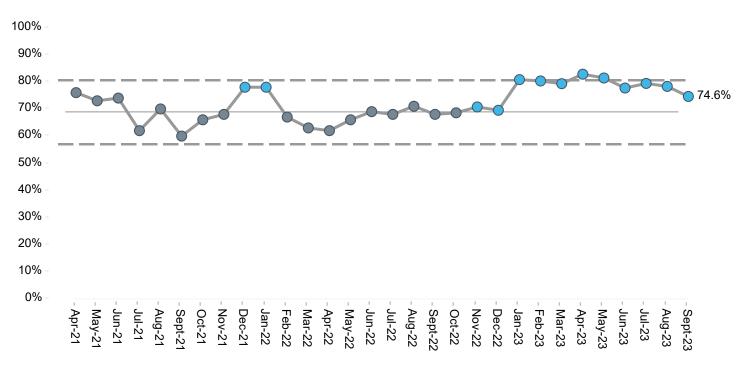
www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE



[154] ED % positive

- - Target: No Target



#### Commentary

The current positive FFT score for ED is at 74.6% across both sites, a decrease from 78.3% in August 2023.

This puts the score at the

lowest point in 8 months but still above average.

The higher number of attendances, industrial action has meant that the main theme

remains focused on wait times, the information provided while waiting but increasingly about basic care in the department.

Updates and

monitoring is through to QDG.

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Head of Quality

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

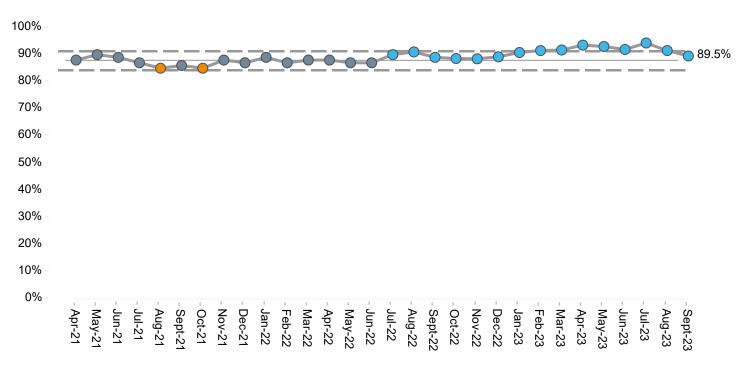
#### **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

37/46



[153] Inpatients % positive

- Target: No Target



#### Commentary

The current positive FFT score for Inpatient and Daycase is at 89.5%, a decrease from 91.4% in August. The first time the score has dropped below the upper control limit in 6 months. The score is still above the average.

There is not one thing driving this, however,

the challenges in flow leading to the need to reintroduce boarding alongside further industrial action are affecting patients experiences. Patients report that staff are overall kind and caring with acknowledgement that there are significant pressures due to staffing and resources. The trend in the concerns and comments relating to the organisation and management of our services and the impact of this on communication and basic patient care continues.

Updates and monitoring will be reported through Quality Delivery Group via divisional reports and the monthly Patient Experience Insight Report.

**Head of Quality** 

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the

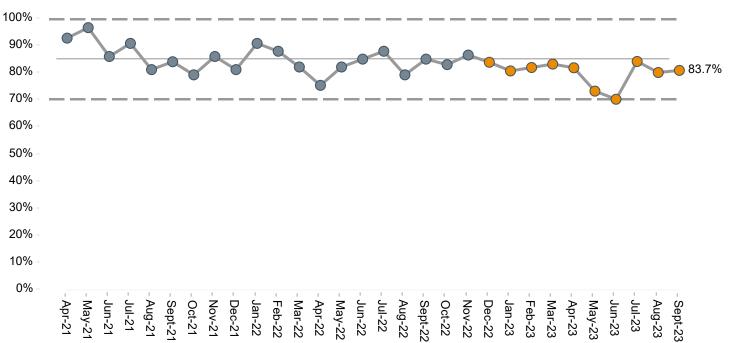
Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust



[155] Maternity % positive

- - Target: No Target



#### Commentary

The current positive FFT score for Maternity services is 83.7%, which is a increase from August 2023 (82.9%). The positive score remains below the average (88%).

An increase, albeit slight, is really positive as the service has seen a significant improvement in score over the past couple of months compared to earlier in the year. The division have undertaken significant improvement work on the Maternity Ward as identified as part of collaborative working event. The maternity ward continues to be an area requiring improvement as per feedback. A new Patient Experience Group will have its inaugural meeting in October designed to drive further improvements. Head of Quality

# Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

**Data Observations** 

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

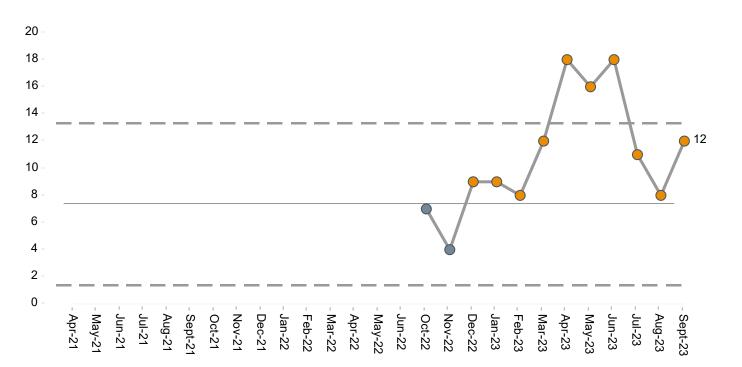
**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.



[460] Medication error resulting in low harm

- - Target: ↓ Lower



# Commentary

This will be reviewed at the medication safety group **Quality Improvement & Safety Director** 

40/46

# Data Observations

[1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

[2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

## **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

[455] Number of bed days lost due to infection outbreaks - - Target: Lower

# **Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust**

# **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

105/202

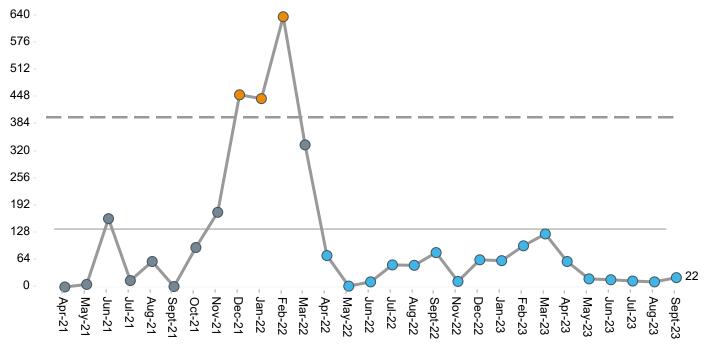
Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

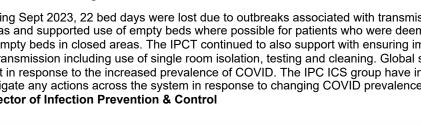
# Commentary

During Sept 2023, 22 bed days were lost due to outbreaks associated with transmission of COVID-19. The IPCT reviewed all outbreak affected areas and supported use of empty beds where possible for patients who were deemed safe to use them this significantly reduced the number of empty beds in closed areas. The IPCT continued to also support with ensuring implementation of effective IPC practices to minimise risk of transmission including use of single room isolation, testing and cleaning. Global staff communications on COVID-19 practices has been sent in response to the increased prevalence of COVID. The IPC ICS group have instigated bi-weekly review of COVID procedures and will instigate any actions across the system in response to changing COVID prevalence.

**Director of Infection Prevention & Control** 

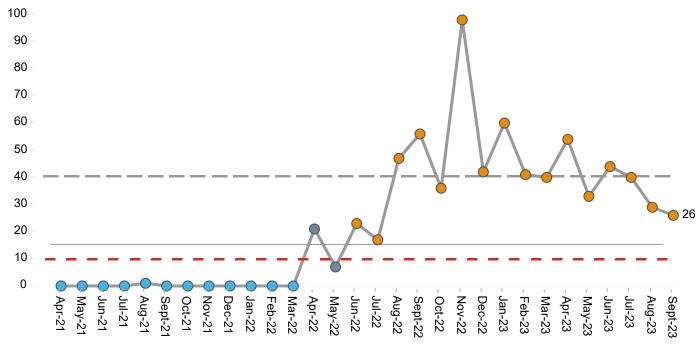
www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk





Gloucestershire Hospitals

[148] Number of breaches of mixed sex accommodation



Commentary

**Deputy Chief Nurse** 

# **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

**BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE** 

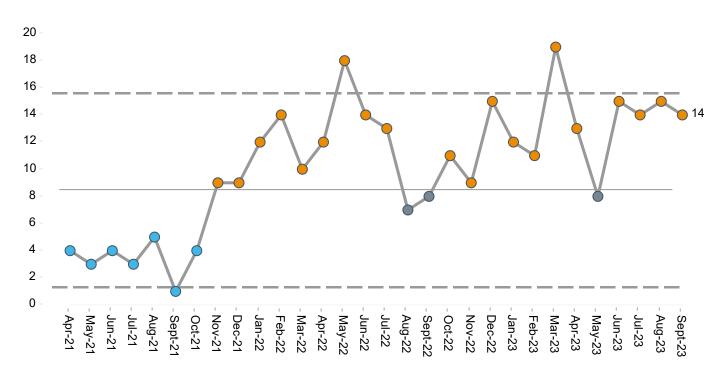
www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

42/46

106/202

Gloucestershire Hospitals

[461] Number of unstagable pressure ulcers acquired as in-patient



# Commentary

Similar to the previous month there were 14 unstageable pressure ulcers acquired in hospital during September 2023. Each of these are reviewed with the ward team as part of the Preventing Harm Hub. Risk factors include not enough care hours available per patient, prolonged immobility in the ED and periods spent in hospital corridors. Three of these cases were on FAS that have had additional patients for the whole month.

**Deputy Chief Nurse** 

**Data Observations** 

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

-----

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

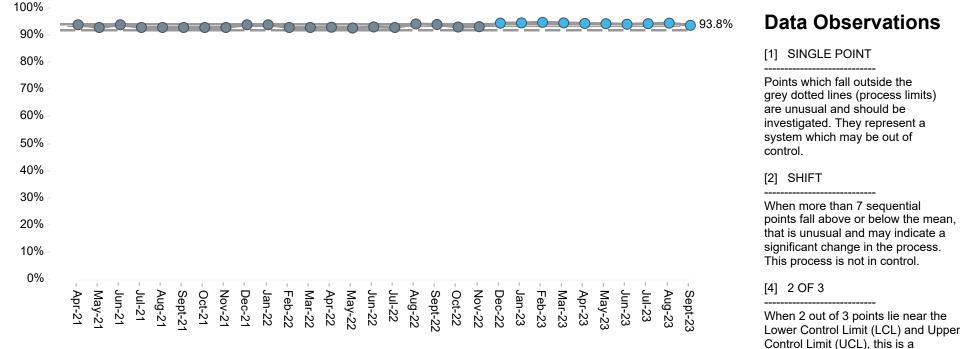
www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust



[291] Outpatients % positive

- - Target: No Target



# Commentary

The current positive FFT score for Outpatients is 93.8%, a decrease from 94.6% in August. This is the lowest score in 9 months but the positive score remains above average.

Industrial action has impacted on clinic availability. Comments do remain positive overall with many saying 'thank you', however, the main themes for improvement continue to be waits for appointments, waits in the outpatient departments and patients not feeling they have enough time when in their appointment. **Head of Quality** 

### www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE

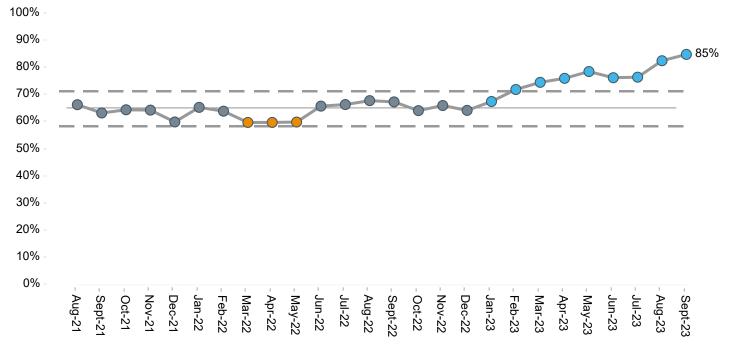
changing.

warning that the process may be



[610] Smoking Status Compliance

- Target: No Target



# Commentary

Every patient admitted to GHT who smoke will be offered NHS funded tobacco treatment. All inpatients should have their smoking status recorded. General compliance of recording on this field has been variable and improvements can be seen on the wards where the team have rolled out and currently doing interventions. Trustwide compliance is at 84% for September and this varies by ward. There are 2 wards remaining in CGH that have been booked in for Oct. Head of Inequalities, Health Improvement

# **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

changing.

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

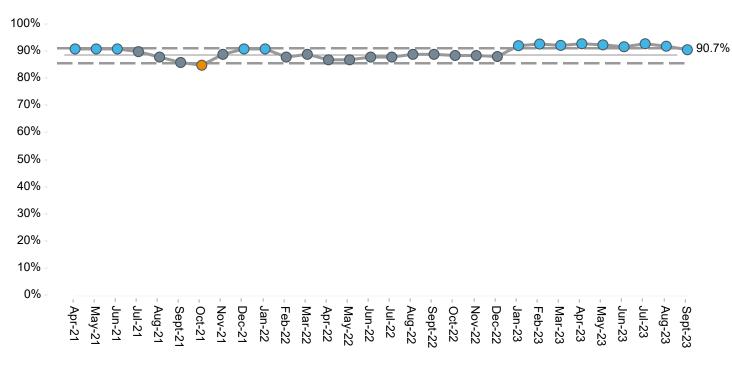
# **BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE**

109/202

**Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust** 

[156] Total % positive

- - Target: No Target



# Commentary

The overall Trust FFT positive score has seen a decrease this month to 90.7% compared to 92.0% in August.

Our overall score sees us

move to our lowest score in 8 months but we are still above average. The decrease is as a result of decreases in positive score across three of the four care types. There are many contributing factors to this decrease including the impact of industrial action and challenges with flow through our hospitals.

Head of Quality

# **Data Observations**

#### [1] SINGLE POINT

Points which fall outside the grey dotted lines (process limits) are unusual and should be investigated. They represent a system which may be out of control.

#### [2] SHIFT

When more than 7 sequential points fall above or below the mean, that is unusual and may indicate a significant change in the process. This process is not in control.

#### [4] 2 OF 3

When 2 out of 3 points lie near the Lower Control Limit (LCL) and Upper Control Limit (UCL), this is a warning that the process may be changing.

## BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE

Copyright Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

	Report	to Bo	oard of Directors					
Date	9 November 20	)23						
Title	Learning from	earning from Deaths report Q4, January to March 2023						
Author /Sponsoring	soring Sponsor: Prof Mark Pietroni, Director for Safety, Medical Director &							
Director/Presenter	Deputy CEO							
	Author: Carolyne Claydon, Governance & Business Lead,							
	Medical Directo	orate	and Pam Adams, Trust Mortality Co-ordinator					
Purpose of Report			Tick all that apply 🗸					
To provide assurance		$\checkmark$	To obtain approval					
Regulatory requirement			To highlight an emerging risk or issue					
To canvas opinion								
To provide advice To highlight patient or staff experience								
Summary of Report								

To provide assurance of the governance systems in place for reviewing deaths and in addition demonstrate compliance with the National Guidance on Learning from Deaths.

## Key issues to note

- 1. All deaths are reviewed within the Trust via the independent Medical Examiner Service.
- 2. There is good local learning from problems in care and ensuring these are being reflected within specialties.
- 3. Learning from serious incidents is monitored through SERG, summaries are found in Appendix 2 (for QPC only).
- 4. Timeliness and completion rate has been impacted by high clinical workload with the added pressures from continued industrial action.
- 5. Family feedback shows good satisfaction, analysis is reported under the national end of life clinical audit themes and will be interpreted by the End of Life group to identify areas for improvement. There is special cause variation showing a decline in positive feedback (predominantly in Medicine) which coincides with increased pressure on the unscheduled care pathway, boarding and multiple transfers between wards.
- 6. Mortality indicators across most parameters for SHMI have normalised with the exception of for Weekend Admissions. The data analysis shows that a decrease in diagnosis of dementia in the population affects the risk profile (expected deaths calculation) and adversely affects overall SHIMI.

## Recommendation

The Committee is asked to NOTE the Learning from Deaths Quarterly Report.

## Enclosures

Appendix 1 - Mortality Quarterly Dashboard & Divisional Performance – Q4 2022/23 Appendix 2 – Bereavement Feedback Report

Appendix 3

a) Quality & Performance Committee #NOF Report – July 2023

b) Hip Fracture Analysis at GRH at GRH, January 2023 to August 2023



### **BOARD OF TRUSTEES – November 2023**

### LEARNING FROM DEATHS REPORT

#### 1. **Aim**

- 1.1 To provide assurance of the governance systems in place for reviewing deaths and in addition demonstrate compliance with the National Guidance on Learning from Deaths.
- 1.2 This report covers the period January to March 2023 and is an update from the previous report.

#### 2. Learning From Deaths

- 2.1 The main processes to review and learn from deaths are:
  - a. Review by the Medical Examiners and family feedback collected by the bereavement team on all deaths and provided to wards.
  - b. Structured judgment reviews (SJR) for deaths that meet identified triggers completed by clinical teams, providing learning through presentation and discussion within specialties. (Appendix 1)
  - c. Serious incident review and implementation of action plans. (Appendix 2 for Q&PC only).
  - d. National reviews including Learning Disability Reviews, Child Death Reviews, Perinatal Deaths and associated learning reports and national audits.
- 2.2 All deaths in the Trust have a first review by the Trust Bereavement Team and the Trust Medical Examiners. These deaths are entered on to the Datix system to support the SJR process.
- 2.3 All families are given the opportunity to provide feedback to the bereavement team on the quality of care. The feedback is overwhelmingly positive and is routinely shared with the relevant ward area via datix. (Appendix 4)
- 2.4 The family feedback analysis from Bereavement is analysed through to the End of Life meeting and triangulated with the national end of life survey data. Highlights and recommendations from the End of Life Group will be noted in this report.
- 2.4 The main learning from structure reviews is through the feedback, reflection and discussion in local clinical meetings. Completion of structure reviews sits around 66% within 3 months. Performance and feedback of learning is presented to HMG on a rolling basis from Divisions and two examples of this can be seen in Appendix 3 (Q&PC only). Themed issues are being tracked in nine areas over time through datix reporting.
- 2.5 All serious incidents have action plans based on the identified learning which are monitored to completion. High level learning themes are fed into expert Trust

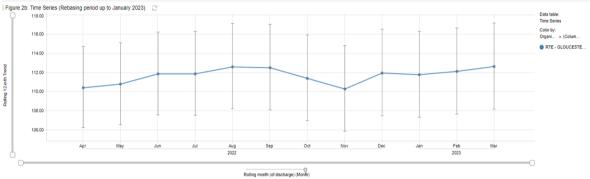


groups. Summary reports on closed action plans are presented to Quality and Performance Committee.

- 3. Mortality Data SHMI
- 3.1 We have prioritised SHMI (Standardised Hospital Mortality Index) over HSMR for board reporting and driving analysis at HMG. Other organisations, including NHSI, are also moving towards SHMI over HSMR.
- 3.2 SHMI Review

The picture shows a gradual rising trend from Nov 22 but due to rise in expected deaths calculation, SHMI is now within expected range. At March 2023, SHMI is 112.6. The initial analysis approach is described below.





Comparison with Model Hospital peers shows that 2 peer Trusts remain above expected limits for SHMI with GHFT on the 95% upper control limit and 3 others on the 90% upper control limit



### **Rolling 12month SHMI-Model Hospital Peers**

## Methodology:

Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023



- Patient classifications of day case, regular attenders, and regular night attenders, were excluded.
- Spells with a discharge method of still birth were excluded, as well as patients with a diagnosis indicating COVID.

Current SHMI position:

- The trust had significantly higher than expected deaths for the past 4 publications, and the trend over the past 2 years has shown a consistent increase. This has fallen back over Q4 2023 and now falls just within the "as expected" range.
- Local data shown below confirms a rise in observed deaths in December 2022 which is broadly in line with winter peaks seen in the period 2018 onwards. In Jan-Mar 2023 there has been a decline in observed deaths and in crude mortality rate.



Conclusion:

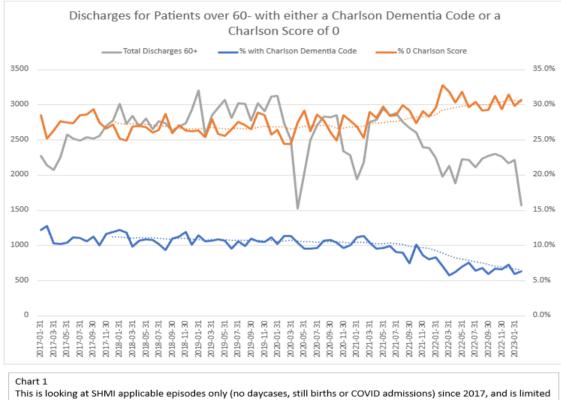
- SHMI for the Trust has fallen back to "As Expected" following a rise in the Expected Deaths calculation.
- 3.4 A detailed review by Business Intelligence looked at the role of changes in patient numbers admitted with a diagnosis of dementia and its impact on expected deaths and therefore SHMI.

Dementia coding has a major influence on expected deaths via its Charlson Coding weighting. If fewer patients are known to have dementia on admission to hospital, the rate of expected deaths overall will decrease leading to a bigger gap between observed and expected deaths. SHMI will therefore rise accordingly.



Over the last 3 financial years, dementia rates as measured by coding on admission have shown a decrease:

	Financial Year 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Average of admissions coded with Dementia%	9.02%	9.04%	7.49%	5.83%



This is looking at SHMI applicable episodes only (no daycases, still births or COVID admissions) since 2017, and is limited to patients that were age 60 and over at admission.

In the latest financial year 2022-23, this is a year-on-year relative decrease of 3.19% which would have had a significant impact on Expected Deaths. Coding numbers for other chronic health conditions have not showed a similar pattern. This data trend has several possible reasons behind it:

- Fewer patients have dementia
  - Very unlikely in an aging population
- · Fewer patients are receiving a diagnosis of dementia
  - Diagnosis is often made by GPs in collaboration with GHC Memory Clinics
- Fewer patients with dementia are being admitted to hospital
  - Unlikely given a significant factor in co-morbid conditions
- Number of patients living with dementia has fallen due to impact of pandemic leading to increased deaths in this group
  - Known to be a factor as strong link with frailty and data in chart 1 shows a decrease in total discharges in over 60s

Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023

Page 4 of 13



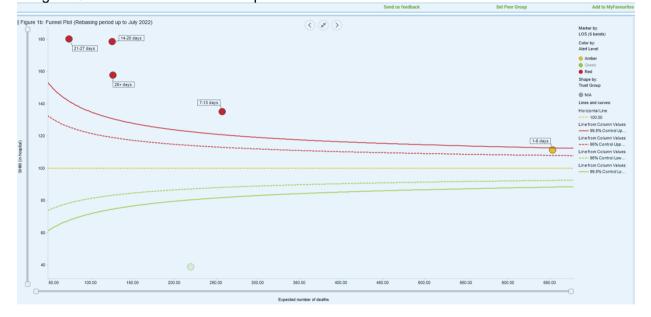
The ICB Mortality Group has discussed these issues and are investigating if diagnosis rates within primary care have fallen in last 2 years.

#### 3.5 Sepsis

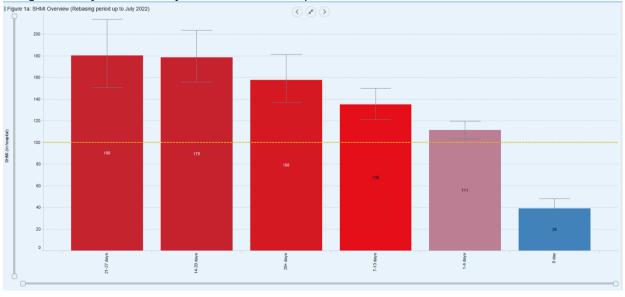
A review of sepsis following shows the Trust remains within normal distribution and therefore not outlying. HMG will contine to track this indicator periodically.

3.6 Impact of Length of Stay on SHMI





Length of Stay above 6 days correlates with Inpatient SHMI rises as shown below



Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023

### **3.7 Fractured Neck of Femur mortality**

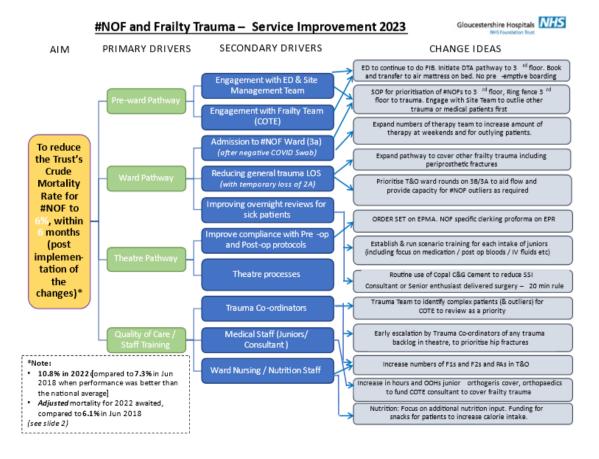
- a) In July 2023, a report was presented to Quality & Performance Committee which summarised the key performance issues that are contributing to performance of the Trauma Service against the key Fractured Neck of Femur (#NOF) targets set nationally, and recommended required steps to improvement. (Appendix 3a)
- b) In addition, in September 2023, additional analysis was provided to the Hospital Mortality Group (Appendix 3b).
- c) Background In 2014, GHFT had the worst #NOF mortality rate in the country at 12.5%, as a result the RCS were invited to review. In 2016 GHFT had both a BOA review and joined the Scaling Up Programme for Hip Fracture Improvement, this led to 6 key improvement actions which drove key improvements on two key metrics: time to theatre and thirty-day mortality. Throughout much of 2018 GHFT remained above the national average for these metrics.
- d) In 2019, there was a breakdown in pathways, tied with a reduction in the overall trauma bed-base at Gloucester Royal Hospital which has consistently led to a nondelivery of meeting time to theatre requirements (43.8 hours at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023), and 30-day mortality rate above the national average (11% at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023).
- e) The key enabler to improved performance is improved access to theatres, which will be supported by dedicated bed base. A further enabler is greater availability of dedicated MDT teams to support post-op recovery. The steps to recovery will take time to deliver, particularly the elements relating to recruitment and greater trauma theatre lists in GRH due to the reliance on Chedworth and 5<sup>th</sup> Orthopaedic theatres opening.
- f) At September's Hospital Mortality Group (HMG), discussion took place on whether the mortality data was being driven by capacity issues or theatre space issues, and further analysis on this is due at October's HMG.
- g) It was clarified that #NOF data goes to the HIP Fracture Working Group and Equality and Improvement Group each month and then to T&O Theatres and then to Divisional Quality Governance meeting. If there is anything problematic, this is raised through the Trust Quality Delivery Group. Any concerns are also to be raised with the Medical Director and the Chief Operating Officer if necessary, and this will continue to be monitored on a monthly basis until the mortality statistics are within the normal range.



### Table taken from report presented at HMG in September 2023 (Full report – Appendix 5b)

Hip fracture analysis at GRH. Data period 01/01/2023 – 31/08/	2023
Admissions	550
Failed surgery <36 hrs - total	62.7%
(No operation)	2.5%
(No theatre time)	48.9%
(Medical)	11.3%
Average time to surgery	43.8 (46.4) hrs
Assessed by therapists day of/after surgery	99.3%
Mobilised day of /after surgery	89%
Pressure ulcer incidence	2.3%
BPT attainment	36.2%
Average acute ward length of stay	14.9 days
Average Trust length of stay	16.3 days
Admitted from and discharged directly to own home from Trust:	68%
Crude 30-day mortality (01/01/2023 – 31/07/2023)	8.2%

Table take from report presented to Quality & Performance Committee, July 2023 (full report – Appendix 5a).



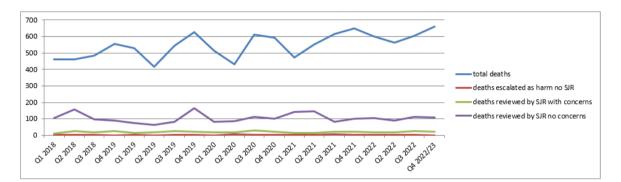
Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023

#### 4. Structured Judgement Review Process

- 4.1 The input of the Bereavement Team continues to add huge value to our process. It is the model on which other Trusts will be expected to base their service. They continue to ensure all deaths are recorded in real time.
- 4.2 Deaths identified for review (next page)

### Mortality Quarterly Dashboard: Quarter 4 (January to March 2023) – Appendix 1)

	Т	otal number	of deaths, de	eaths selected	l for review a	nd deaths es	calated due t	o problems i	n care identif	ed	
Total num	ber of adult	Deaths inve	estigated as	Deaths selected for		Deaths se	Deaths selected for		er of Deaths	Deaths investigated	
de	aths	ha	rm	review u	inder SJR	review under SJR		selected f	or review	serious or	moderate
		incidents/	complaints	methodology with methodology with no		ogy with no	under SJR m	nethodology	harm incidents		
		(No SJR ur	ndertaken)	cond	concerns concerns (% of total deaths)		al deaths)	Following SJR			
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last
Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
644	605	6	5	24	26	102	114	127 (20%)	140 (23%)	1	0
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)	
2409	2287	19	18	77	72	408	472	489 (20%)	532 (23%)	4	2



#### **Assessment Scores**

			Ov	erall rating o	f deaths revie	ewed under S	JR methodol	ogy			
Score 1 –	Score 1 – Very Poor Score 2 – Poor Care				Score 3 – Adequate		Score 4 – Good Care		Excellent	Deaths escalated to	
Ca	are			Ca	Care Care		harm review pan				
							follow	ing SJR			
This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year
Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)
0	0	13	32	29	95	43	210	9	76	2	4

			Proble	ems identified i	n care and care	record				
Problem in a	assessment,	Problem wit	n medication	Problem	related to	Problem with i	nfection	Problem	related to	
investigation	or diagnosis	/IV fluids /e	electrolytes	treatment/r	nanagement	contro	I	operation	/ invasive	
	/oxygen			pl	an			proce	edure	
This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	
	(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)	
3	3	0	3	3	6	0	0	1	3	
			Proble	ms identified in care and care record						
Problem	in clinical	Problem in r	esuscitation	Other F	roblem	Quality of Patient Record				
monit	toring	following a	a cardiac or				Poor or v	very poor		
		respirato	ory arrest							
This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year	This Quarter	This Year (	YTD)		
	(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)					
0	3	0	1	5	6	1		4		

Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023



#### System Indicators

	Performance against standards for review												
Deaths reviewe months of requ requiring review	est (% of total	2nd reviews ( indicated) wit of initial revie requiring revie	hin 1 month w (% of total	Completion of Message (% of requiring revie	f total	Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)							
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter						
83 (66%)	89 (64%)	5 (71%)	5 (100%)	92 (73%) 75 (54%)		29 (23%)	27 (19%)						
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year						
327 (66%)	Measurement	14 (66%) 14 (66%)		286 (87%)	194 (36%)	84 (26%)	29 (5%)						
	amended												

- 4.3 Feedback on progress is provided to the Hospital Mortality Group. The SJR approach continues to embed within all divisions; deaths are identified through Datix and then identified for review using the agreed triggers. Some areas review all deaths because of small numbers of deaths in the specialty.
- 4.4 The Performance against standard tables above illustrates the general performance of 66% which maintains an improvement from last year which averaged around 56%.

#### 5. Family Feedback from Bereavement team

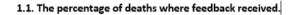
5.1 Following a review of family feedback mechanism with the End of Life lead, a new set of indicators and themed reporting has been developed. The themed reporting is based on the national End of Life audit categories which allowed triangulation of feedback with the findings of the annual audit. This data is presented at the End of meeting Life (as the expert group) as part of their meetings and informs discussion on assurance and improvement work with highlights can be seen in Appendix 2.



#### Trustwide

#### Percentage of feedback received of all deaths

#### 1.0 Trustwide





6 Consecutive points near to or outside of lower control limit during period where feedback not requested by bereavement team.

18 consecutive points above the mean between July 2021 and December 2022

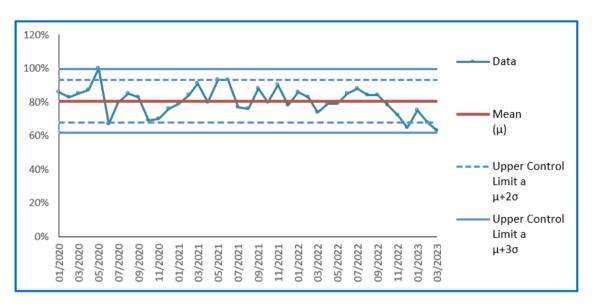
3 consecutive points outside of upper control limit Jan to March 2022

Single point above upper control limit in September 2022

Note new staff in bereavement between October and December 22 learning processes



1.2 The percentage of positive feedback received (all deaths where feedback received)



Increasing trend in % of positive feedback between Oct 2020 and March 2021 and Mar 2022 and July 2022

6 points consecutive points below the mean from 09/22 to 03/23

#### 5.3 Conclusion

Family feedback has increased in the Q4 (Jan to March 2023) and hit the upper control limit of 60%. This will progress to an adjustment in mean by the next report. The positive feedback remains a concern although has improved slightly in the last quarter.

#### 6. Learning from Deaths

6.1 All mortality reviews are reported through Speciality mortality and morbidity (M&M) meetings. Actions are developed within the speciality and monitored through individual speciality and divisional processes.

All specialties now receive monthly individual monthly data on SJR performance and report to HMG on a rolling basis where performance is reviewed. Most SJRs are undertaken within 2 months.

- 6.2 The main learning from structure reviews is through the feedback and discussion in local clinical meetings at Specialty level. Some themes continue to be identified which are in common with known areas of quality.
- 6.3 Serious incidents that result in death all have action plans. A summary of the individual closed actions plans and learning in the past 3 months is attached for information (Appendix 2).
- 6.4 Feedback from bereaved families has come up with several themes both positive and negative which are included in Appendix 4. Recurrent themes include negative communication regarding being unprepared for the death, lack of clarity on diagnosis, communication re admission, ward moves, mixed messages, getting

through to hospital and being informed re death.

	Oct-Dec 2021	Jan-Mar 2022	Apr- June 2022	Jul-Sept 22	Oct – Dec	Jan- Mar 2023	April- May	June – July
Deaths by Special Type –					2022		2023	2023
Туре	Number	Number	Number	Number				
Maternal Deaths	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0
(MBRRACE)								
Serious Incident Deaths	2	4	7	9	7	6	0	0
Learning Difficulties	6	3	9	8	7	5		
Mortality Review								
(Inpatient deaths)								
	Perinat	tal Mortali	ty					
Neonatal <8 days	4	4	4	4	4	2	0	0
Stillbirth>24/40	1	5	2	4	2	3	5	1

6.5 Deaths outside the SJR process are included in the table below:

## 7. LeDeR report

- 7.1 There were 27 confirmed deaths of inpatients with learning disabilities in 2022/2023. This is within normal variation. Of these deaths in 2022 2023 reviewed by LeDeR, only one was graded 2 and that person died in GRH. In contrast, 4 deaths in 2022 2023 were graded 'excellent'
- 7.2 Each LD review produces a 'learning on a page' these are fed back to the ward areas to share learning. Almost all of these provide evidence of good hospital care. Occasionally these are also classified as a serious incident, these incidents also have a Trust action plan and would be included in the SI action plan section.

The implementation of previously planned improvements was showcased at the LeDeR 'Dying to make a difference' conference held at the end of March 2023. Of particular note, our recognition of the usual 'triangle of care' (patient, family, HCPs) pulling out into a 'square of care' (patient, family, carers, HCPs) for people with LD was something many professionals working with people with LD had not recognised previously. The opportunity was taken to explain that patients do not always respond positively to sepsis treatment, and our observation that most people with LD in Gloucestershire are now following a frailty pathway for the final 3 years of their life.

The new Chief AHP has taken on the piloting of the blue wristband for modified eating and drinking guidelines as a Trustwide project. The Best Interests meeting suite of leaflets has been launched. The Learning Disability introductory training to groups of new staff has been comprehensively revised to weave in the learning from the 2022 – 2023 LeDeR reviews.

### 8. Conclusions –

Quarterly Learning from Deaths Report Q4 2022-3 BoT Nov 2023



- 8.1 All deaths are reviewed within the Trust via the independent Medical Examiner Service.
- 8.2 There is good local learning from problems in care and ensuring these are being reflected within specialties.
- 8.3 Learning from serious incidents is monitored through SERG, summaries are found in Appendix 2 alongside LeDeR feedback summaries.
- 8.4 Timeliness and completion rate has been impacted by high clinical workload with the added pressures from continued industrial action.
- 8.5 Family feedback shows good satisfaction, analysis is reported under the national end of life clinical audit themes and will be interpreted by the End of life group to identify areas for improvement. There is special cause variation showing a decline in positive feedback (predominantly in Medicine) which coincides with increased pressure on the unscheduled care pathway, boarding and multiple transfers between wards.
- 8.6 Mortality indicators across most parameters for SHIMI have normalised with the exception of for Weekend Admissions. The data analysis shows that a decrease in diagnosis of dementia in the population affects the risk profile (expected deaths calculation) and adversely affects overall SHIMI.

#### 9. **Recommendations**

9.1 The Committee is asked to note the Learning from Deaths Quarterly Report and approve in advance of it going to Trust Main Board.

Authors: Carolyne Claydon, Governance & Business Lead, Medical Directorate Pam Adams, Trust Mortality Co-ordinator

**Presenter:** Prof Mark Pietroni, Director for Safety, Medical Director & Deputy CEO

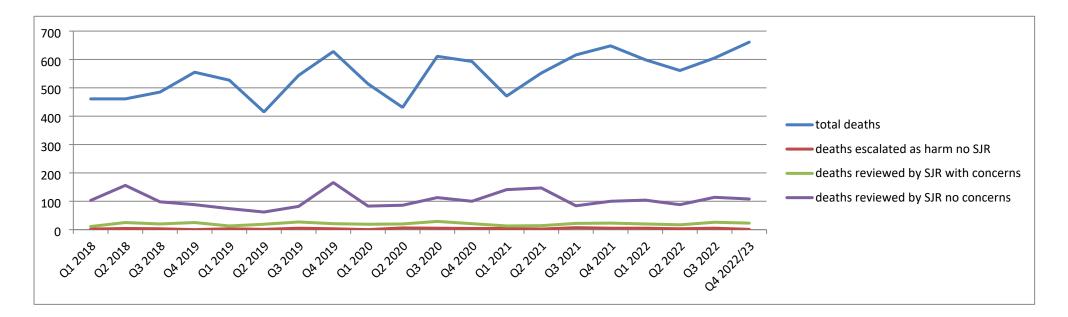
October 2023

#### Appendix I - Mortality Quarterly Dashboard: Quarter 4 (Jan – Mar 2023)

## Mortality Data Quality Assured till Mar 2023

#### Trust wide

	Total number of deaths, deaths selected for review and deaths escalated due to problems in care identified										
Total num	ber of adult			Deaths selected for		Deaths se	Deaths selected for		er of Deaths	Deaths inve	estigated as
dea	aths	ha	rm			review u	nder SJR	selected f	or review	serious or	moderate
		incidents/o	complaints	methodo	logy with	methodolo	ogy with no	under SJR m	nethodology	harm incidents	
		(No SJR ur	idertaken)	conc	cerns	conc	erns	(% of total deaths)		Follow	ing SJR
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last
Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
644	605	6	5	24	26	102	114	127 (20%)	140 (23%)	1	0
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)	
2409	2287	19	18	77	72	408	472	489 (20%)	532 (23%)	4	2



# Gloucestershire Hospitals

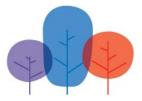
# NHS Foundation Trust

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE HOSPITALS NHS FOUNDATION TRUST Public Board of Directors Meeting 13:00, Thursday 9 November 2023 Room 10, Sandford Education Centre, Cheltenham General Hospital

	AGENDA			
REF	ITEM	PURPOSE	REPORT	TIME
1	Chair's welcome and introduction			13:00
2	Apologies for absence			
3	Declarations of interest			
4	Minutes of previous meeting	Approval	Yes	13:05
5	Matters arising	Assurance		
6	<b>Patient story</b> <i>Katherine Holland, Head of Patient Experience</i>	Information	Presentation	13:10
7	Chief Executive's report Deborah Lee, Chief Executive	Information	Yes	13:25
8	<b>Board Assurance Framework</b> Sim Foreman, Trust Secretary	Review	Yes	13:40
9	<b>Trust Risk Register</b> <i>Kate Hellier, Deputy Medical</i> <i>Director and Director of Safety</i>	Assurance	Yes	13:45
10	Quality and Performance Committee (QPC)Report Alison Moon, Non-Executive Director, MattHoldaway, Chief Nurse and Director of Quality, andDavid Coyle, Interim Chief Operating Officer• Quality Performance Report	Assurance	Yes	13:55
11	Learning from deaths, Kate Hellier, Deputy Medical Director and Director of Safety	Assurance	Yes	14:15
	Break (14:25-14:35)			
12	People and Organisational Development Committee (PODC) Report Balvinder Heran, Non- Executive Director	Assurance	Yes	14:35
13	<b>Guardian of Safe Working,</b> Shyam Bhakthavalsala, Consultant Paediatrician and Neonatologist	Assurance	Yes	14:45
14	Workforce Race Equality Standard (WRES) and Workforce Disability Equality Standard (WDES) annual reports, Claire Radley, Director for People and OD	Assurance	Yes	15:00
15	Finance and Resources Committee Report Jaki Meekings-Davis, Non-Executive Director, Karen Johnson, Director of Finance • Financial Performance Report (Month 6)	Assurance	Yes	15:15
16	Audit and Assurance Committee Report John Cappock, Non-Executive Director	Assurance	Yes	15:35
17	Any other business			15:45
18	Governor observations			15:55
	Close by 16:00			1

*Erratum* - On page 100 of the November 2023 Board Papers it includes reference to a maternal death for September 2023. This is an error and the report should have shown no maternal deaths.

Due to the meeting room capacity, people wishing to attend the meeting are asked to email the Corporate Governance team on <u>ghn-tr.corporategovernance@nhs.net</u> no later than noon on Wednesday 10 November 2023 so that the appropriate arrangements can be made.



	Overall rating of deaths reviewed under SJR methodology												
Score 1 – Very Poor Score 2 – Poor Care Score 3 – Adequat						Score 4 – Good Care Score 5 – Excellent			Excellent	Deaths escalated to			
Ca	are			Ca	Care Care		Care		Care		harm rev	iew panel	
										follow	ing SJR		
This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year	This	This year		
Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)	Quarter	(YTD)		
0	0	13	32	29	95	43	210	9	76	2	4		

			Proble	ems identified in	n care and care	record			
	assessment, 1 or diagnosis	/IV fluids /	blem with medication Problem rela / fluids /electrolytes treatment/man /oxygen plan		nanagement	Problem with infection nt control		Problem related to operation/ invasive procedure	
This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)
3	3	0	3	3	6	0	0	1	3
			Proble	ems identified in	n care and care	record			
	in clinical		esuscitation	Other P	Problem		-	atient Record	
moni	toring	following a respirato	a cardiac or ory arrest				Poor or	very poor	
This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (YTD)	This Quarter	This Year (	YTD)	
0	3	0	1	5	6	1 4			

	Performance against standards for review												
Deaths reviewed within 3 months of request (% of total requiring review)		2nd reviews (v indicated) with of initial review requiring review	hin 1 month w (% of total	Completion of Message (% of requiring revie	f total	Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)							
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter			Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter						
83 (66%)	89 (64%)	5 (71%)	5 (100%)	92 (73%)	75 (54%)	29 (23%)	27 (19%)						
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year						
327 (66%)	Measurement	14 (66%)	14 (66%)	286 (87%)	194 (36%)	84 (26%)	29 (5%)						
	amended												

## **Surgical Division**

	Total number of deaths, deaths selected for review and deaths escalated due to problems in care identified											
Total nu	umber of	Deaths inve	Deaths investigated as		Deaths selected for		lected for	Total numb	er of Deaths	Deaths investigated as		
dea	aths	ha	rm	review u	nder SJR	review u	inder SJR	selected f	for review	serious or moderate		
		incidents/o	complaints	methodo	logy with	methodolo	ogy with no	under SJR m	nethodology	harm in	cidents.	
	(No SJR undertaken)		idertaken)	conc	erns	conc	cerns	(% of tota	al deaths)	Follow	ing SJR	
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	
Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	
99	117	3	0	4	11	8	7	13 (11%)	18 (15%)	0	0	
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		
312	349	2	5	19	10	37	53	61 (20%)	61 (17%)	0	0	

	Total number of deaths	Deaths presented to harm review panel (No SJR undertaken)	Total number of deaths selected for review under SJR methodology (% of total death)	Deaths investigated as serious or moderate harm incidents. Following SJR	Number of SJRs with very poor or poor care	Number of SJRs with excellent care
Lead Specialty						
Critical care	30	1	1 (9%)	0	0	1
T&O	34	1	8 (44%)	0	1	0
Upper GI	6	0	0 (2%)	0	0	0
Lower GI	26	0	63(50%)	0	0	0
Vascular	1	0	0 (0%)	0	0	0
Urology	2	1	1 (1%)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Breast	0	N/A	N/A	N.A	N/A	N/A
ENT	2	0	0 (0%)	N/A	N/A	N/A
OMF	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ophthalmology	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Performance against standards for review											
Deaths reviewed within 3 months of request (% of total requiring review)		2nd reviews (v indicated) wit of intial review requiring review	hin 1 month w (% of total	Completion of Message (% of requiring revie	f total	Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)						
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter					
10 (45%)	12 (48%)	0	2 (100%)	18 (82%)	14 (56%)	1 (4.6%)	4 (16%)					
This Year	Last Year	This	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year					
(YTD)		Year(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)						
38 (46%)	Measurement amended	5 (83%)	2 (100%)	64 (88%)	19 (31%)	7 (10%)	2 (3%)					

Reason for SJR not being undertaken	This Quarter	Last Quarter
Notes unavailability	0	0

## **Medical Division**

	Total number of deaths, deaths selected for review and deaths escalated due to problems in care identified												
Total nu	umber of	Deaths inve	Deaths investigated as		lected for	Deaths se	lected for	Total numb	er of Deaths	Deaths investigated as			
dea	aths	ha	rm	review u	nder SJR	review u	nder SJR	selected f	or review	serious or moderate			
		incidents/o	complaints	methodo	logy with	methodolo	ogy with no	under SJR m	nethodology	harm in	cidents.		
			idertaken)	conc	cerns	conc	erns	(% of tota	al deaths)	Follow	ng SJR Last		
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last		
Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter		
514	443	3	0	18	14	92	100	110 (%)	114 (26%)	2	0		
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year		
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)			
1246	1808	11	5	40	57	261	408	318	465 (26%)	3	2		

	Total number of deaths	Deaths presented to harm review panel (Prior to SJR/SJR not undertaken)	Total number of deaths selected for review under SJR methodology	Deaths investigated as serious or moderate harm incidents. Following SJR (total)	Number of SJRs with very poor or poor care	Number of SJRs with excellent care
Lead Specialty						
Acute medicine	111	0	10 (12%)	0	0	0

Cardiology	22	0	17 (86%)	0	0	0
Emergency Department	77	0	59 (97%)	2	7	2
Gastroenterology	19	0	0 (0%)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Neurology	7	0	1 (1%)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Renal	39	0	2 (1%)	0	1	0
Respiratory	85	1	4 (4.6%)	0	0	0
Rheumatology	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Stroke	22	0	3 (0.12%)	N/A	N/A	N/A
COTE	112	2	13 (17%)	0	3	5
Diabetology	18	0	1 (6.6%)	0	0	0
Endoscopy	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Performance against standards for review											
Deaths reviewed within 3 months of request (% of total requiring review)		indicated) within 1 month		Completion of Message (% o requiring revie	f total	Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)						
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter					
72 (66%)	55 (72%)	3 (37.5%)	3 (60%)	73 (66%)	38 (50%)	17 (15%)	14 (18%)					
This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year					
265 (70%)	Measurement amended	12 (66%)	11 (65%)	220 (62%)	202 (50%)	55 (13%)	25 (5%)					

Reason for SJR not being undertaken	This Quarter	Last Quarter
Notes unavailability	0	0

## **Diagnostic and Specialties**

	Total number of deaths, deaths selected for review and deaths escalated due to problems in care identified												
Total nu	Total number of Deaths investigated as		Deaths se	lected for	Deaths se	lected for	Total number of Deaths		Deaths investigated as				
dea	aths	ha	rm	review u	nder SJR	review u	inder SJR	selected f	for review	serious or moderate			
		incidents/complaints		methodo	logy with	methodolo	ogy with no	under SJR methodology		harm in	cidents.		
			idertaken)	conc	erns	conc	cerns	(% of total deaths)		Follow	ing SJR		
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last		
Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter		
29	29	0	0	1	1	2	7	3	8	0	0		
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year		
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)			
104	72	0	1	5	1	10	7	16	9 (10%)	0	0		

	Total number of deaths	Deaths presented to harm review panel (Prior to SJR/SJR not undertaken)	Total number of deaths selected for review under SJR methodology	Deaths investigated as serious or moderate harm incidents. Following SJR (total)	Number of SJRs with very poor or poor care	Number of SJRs with excellent care
Lead Specialty						
Oncology	25	0	2 (9%)	0	0	0
Clinical haematology	4	0	1 (%)	0	0	0

Performance against standards for review									
Deaths reviewed within 3 months of request (% of total requiring review)		2nd reviews (where indicated) within 1 month of initial review (% of total requiring review)		Completion of Learning Mest total requirin	sage (% of	Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)			
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter		
1 (50%)	2 (66%)	N/A	N/A	1 (50%)	3 (100%)	0	0		
This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year		
8 (50%)	Measurement amended	1 (100%)	1 (100%)	11 (69%)	7 (78%)	2 (12%)	2 (22%)		

Reason for SJR not being undertaken	This Quarter	Last Quarter	
Notes unavailability	0	0	

## Maternity and Gynaecology

	Total number of deaths, deaths selected for review and deaths escalated due to problems in care identified										
Total number of in		Deaths investigated as		Deaths selected for		Deaths selected for		Total number of Deaths		Deaths investigated as	
hospital deaths		harm		review under SJR		review under SJR		selected for review		serious or moderate	
		incidents/o	complaints	methodology with		methodology with no		under SJR methodology		harm incidents.	
			idertaken)	concerns		concerns		(% of total deaths)		Following SJR	
This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last	This	Last
Quarter	Quarter	Quart <mark>e</mark> r	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter	Quarter
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year	This Year	Last Year
(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)		(YTD)	
0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

Total number of deaths	Deaths presented to harm review panel (Prior			Number of SJRs with excellent
			poor care	care

			to SJR/SJR undertake				arm incidents. ollowing SJR (total)			
Lead Specialty										
Gynaecology		1		N/A		<b>A</b>	N/A		N/A	N/A
Maternity		0		N/A		<b>A</b>	N/A		N/A	N/A
Deaths reviewed within 3 months of request (% of total requiring review)		I indicated) with of initial review	2nd reviews (where indicated) within 1 month of initial review (% of total requiring review)		Completion of Key Learning Message (% of total requiring review)		Deaths selected for review but not reviewed to date (% of total requiring review)			
This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter	Last Quarter	This Quarter Last Quarter				
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>0</b> 0				
This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)	Last Year	This Year (YTD)				
N/A	Measuremer amended	nt N/A	N/A	N/A	1 (100%)	0	0			

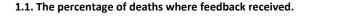
Date report compiled: 02/05/2023

Author: Nicky Holton

#### Feedback from families and others to bereavement team

#### Jan-Mar 2023

#### 1.0 Trustwide





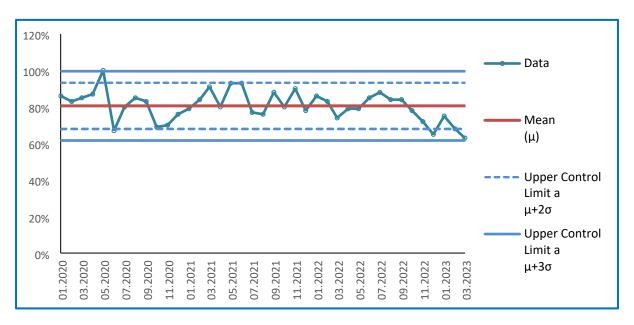
6 Consecutive points near to or outside of lower control limit during period where feedback not requested by bereavement team.

18 consecutive points above the mean between July 2021 and December 2022

3 consecutive points outside of upper control limit Jan to March 2022

Single point above upper control limit in September 2022

Note new staff in bereavement between October and December 22 learning processes

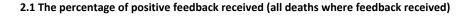


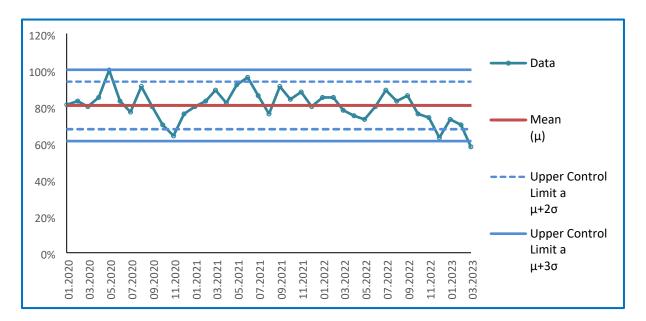
#### 1.2 The percentage of positive feedback received (all deaths where feedback received)

Increasing trend in % of positive feedback between Oct 2020 and March 2021 and Mar 2022 and July 2022

6 points consecutive points below the mean from 09/22 to 03/23

#### 2.0 Medical Division





6 consecutive points below the mean between sept 22 and mar 23

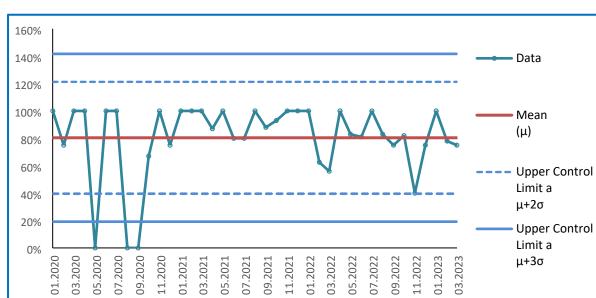
#### **3.0 Surgical Division**

3.1 The percentage of positive feedback received



Special cause variation in June 2020 where only 3 feedback responses received.

#### 4.0 Diagnostics and Specialties Division



#### 4.1 The percentage of positive feedback received

Special cause variations resulting where no feedback received

12 consecutive points on or above the mean between jan 21 and Jan 22

Single point on lower control limit in November 2022

#### 5.0 Themes of Feedback (jan-mar 2023)

#### 5.1 Communication with the dying person

Comments re communication were generic and not specific to the dying person.

#### 5.2 Communication with families and others

There were 19 negative and 6 positive comments about communication. The positive comments were mostly generic re family feeling they were kept informed, one referred to the kindness shown by the nurse informing them of the death

Themes around the negative communication included being unprepared for the death, lack of clarity on diagnosis, communication re admission, ward moves, mixed messages, getting through to hospital and being informed re death.

"The morning he died they were told 3 different causes of death, (bleeding Ulcer, Covid, Kidney failure) Communication was poor."

"Dreadful communication. Family was told the patient was on Ward 4 - they rang ward all night with no answer, but found out in the morning she was actually still in ED. On 5/1/23, family were with the patient when she died in the early evening, then received a phone call around midnight to inform them that she had died."

"The only issue was when nurse rang to tell them he had died - they couldn't understand a word. This is not a complaint, but just a language barrier."

"Arrived on ward at appointed time to speak to Dr as she had questions, but was told to come back another day as they were too busy. Not told that father had a stroke."

"Nobody had communicated to the family that mum went into hospital Saturday night. We were unaware until the following day, which caused a lot of stress."

"medical communication was vague and done with medical terminology the family didn't understand. Family didn't understand that death was imminent."

"Unfortunately the family felt that the doctor who notified daughter of the death was lacking in empathy."

The most common theme was lack of or delayed communication re the death and in more than one case relatives discovering their relative dead in bed.

"Family entered the room but nobody had told them that "their relative" had died."

"nobody called to say patient had passed away"

"Family reported that nobody let them know patient had died. Found this very upsetting"

"son was disappointed to have not been contacted sooner when mum was reaching end of life care."

"Family very unhappy that they were called to come back as he was deteriorating and were told to go into the bay where he was, only to find he was dead in bed. Should have been informed ahead of seeing him."

#### 5.3 Needs of families and others

Most comments were generic regarding support given to families and others.

#### "we were grateful that the family were allowed to stay with her"

2 comments related to a lack of privacy and 2 comments re side room availability, one positive and one negative.

#### 5.4 Individualised plan of care

Where there was specific mention of plans of care comments tended to be negative. There were 3 negative comments about pain control, 2 in hospital falls, 1 pressure ulcer, 2 failures to recognise and act on complications, 2 relating to diabetic management, 2 related to blood tests and 1 delay to theatre. Several comments related to generic delays.

"discussions were held around feeding through a tube but the actions weren't always followed through until the following day"

"Last 4 days of life were dreadful (pain, discomfort, agitation) and was very distressing"

"Family felt pain issues were not controlled and lack of blood tests on 2nd day among other issues

"Complications that were not noticed, family want investigations into perforation and tear that wasn't noticed which caused pancreatitis."

"Several cases of negligence regarding blood sugars, cannulas"

#### 5.5. Families and others experience of care

The majority of comments were generic and positive

"Resus department was the 'Rolls Royce' of service and care – fantastic"

"everyone has been absolutely amazing - cant put into words how kind everyone was and so caring. Absolutely brilliant care"

"Hospital is an example to others, everyone was so helpful. everything was lovely"

"The care was outstanding and words can't do justice"

"Kind and wonderful staff who kept him cosy and cared for"

"Care was wonderful by wonderful people (nurses and consultants). Such bad reports of the hospital, but they were lovely."

Families and others commented on staffing and the pressures they observed the services being under

#### "The staff did everything that they could but were rushed off their feet"

"Well looked after despite pressures on ward"

"They did a grand job under the circumstances that the NHS is going through"

"everyone was so busy and attitude of staff wasn't good"

"The family got the sense of how under pressure the hospital is. Despite this, the support was really great to both the patient and the whole family."

"incredibly grateful to all medical staff, just arent enough of them"

#### "Not enough drs - constantly changing."

2 comments related to multiple moves, 2 related to being in a corridor, 1 being on a trolley and 2 regarding lost property. 3 related to previous discharges or discharge attempts.

## Quality and Performance Committee 26th July 2023 Via MS Teams

### Report Title

## Fractured Neck of Femur Performance Diagnostic Report & Recovery Plan

### Sponsor and Author(s)

Author: Sydney Walsh (General Manager, T&O) and Peter Kempshall (Hip Fracture Lead, T&O Consultant)

Executive Sponsor: Alexandra Matthews (Divisional Director or Operations, Surgery) Executive Summary

#### Purpose

This report summarises the key performance issues that are contributing to performance of the Trauma Service against the key Fractured Neck of Femur targets set nationally, and recommended required steps to improvement.

#### **Background**

In 2014, GHFT had the worst #NOF mortality rate in the country at 12.5%, as a result the RCS were invited to review. In 2016 GHFT had both a BOA review and joined the Scaling Up Programme for Hip Fracture Improvement, this led to 6 key improvement actions which drove key improvements on two key metrics: time to theatre and thirty-day mortality. Throughout much of 2018 GHFT remained above the national average for these metrics.

In 2019, there was a breakdown in pathways, tied with a reduction in the overall trauma bed-base at Gloucester Royal Hospital which has consistently led to a non-delivery of meeting time to theatre requirements (43.8 hours at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023), and 30-day mortality rate above the national average (11% at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023).

#### Key Points to Note

The key enabler to improved performance is improved access to theatres, which will be supported by dedicated bed base. A further enabler is greater availability of dedicated MDT teams to support post-op recovery

The steps to recovery will take time to deliver, particularly the elements relating to recruitment and greater trauma theatre lists in GRH due to the reliance on Chedworth and 5<sup>th</sup> Orthopaedic theatres opening.

#### Recommendations

Quality and Performance Committee is requested to review the recommendations set out within this paper to understand current limitations on the service and areas for improvement.

#### Impact Upon Strategic Objectives

Current performance jeopardises delivery of the Trust's strategic objective to improve the quality of care for our patients.

## Impact Upon Corporate Risks

Current performance against best practice tariff will cause a loss of income. The last 18month performance represents a loss of £900,000:

 2022 - BPT = 41.8% of 799 cases (£604,000 lost)

 2023 (thus far) - BPT = 38.8% of 352 cases (£280,500 lost)

 Regulatory and/or Legal Implications

 None identified.

 Resource Implications

 Finance

 Human Resources
 Information Management & Technology

 Human Resources
 Buildings

 Action/Decision Required

 For Approval

 For Decision
 For Assurance

 For Approval
 For Information

Quality & Performance Committee	Finance Committee	Audit & Assurance Committee	People and OD Committee	Remuneration Committee	Trust Leadership Team	Other
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	UEC Improvement Board (07/07/2023)

### **SBAR: Fractured Neck of Femur Performance**

#### 1.0 Situation

The trauma service is under increasing pressure to deliver high quality care, and meet time to theatre and 30day mortality requirements for the treatment of fractured neck-of-femurs (#NOF).

The impact of the reduction in trauma bed-base, increasing demand on the service and a reduction in Care of the elderly (COTE) input to patients has contributed to the poorer outcomes for patients since 2019.

### 2.0 Background

The Royal College of Physicians data (Appendix 1) demonstrates the local performance against the metrics from February 2016 to April 2023. It is evident that performance against the following metrics has been declining since 2019, whilst the annual number of patients being seen has increased:

- Patients (number per month)
- Hours to operation (annual)
- 30-day mortality (annual)

In 2014, GHFT had the worst #NOF mortality rate in the country at 12.5%, as a result the RCS were invited to review. In 2016 GHFT had both a BOA review and joined the Scaling Up Programme for Hip Fracture Improvement, this led to 6 key improvement actions which drove key improvements on two key metrics: time to theatre and thirty-day mortality. Throughout much of 2018 GHFT remained above the national average for these metrics.

In 2019, there was a breakdown in pathways, tied with a reduction in the overall trauma bed-base at Gloucester Royal Hospital which has consistently led to a non-delivery of meeting time to theatre requirements (43.8 hours at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023), and 30-day mortality rate above the national average (11% at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2023).

#### 3.0 Assessment

The trauma service has two monitored metrics, which demonstrate the performance of our #NOF service. The below outlines the limitations to achieving these.

#### 3.1 Time to Theatres (Target within 36 hours).

The trauma service has seen a decrease in this performance metric annually since 2020, whilst in 2018 77% of patients made it to theatre within 36 hours (10% of those who did not were on medical grounds), in 2022, only 41.8% of patients made it to theatre within 36 hours (15% of those who did not were on medical grounds).

The root cause analysis of the majority of breaches demonstrates three themes:

#### a.) Insufficient ring-fenced Trauma/NOF beds

During the Covid-19 move of Vascular surgery to GRH, 2A (21 beds) was lost from the trauma bed base, this has displaced a number of Trauma patients to other surgical wards. This means that they are not receiving care from trained orthopaedic nurses, or the same level of therapy care. This means that patients have poorer experience with a number of wards moves (Appendix 2), from March – May 2023, 17 patients experienced 3 or more ward moves during their admission (8.5% of all admissions). Thus far, in 2023, 43% of all #NOFs were admitted to an alternative ward other than 3A (Appendix 6). Whilst a portion of these patients were admitted within the trauma bed base, over the time period 22% of all #NOFs were admitted to wards other than 3A and 3B.

#### b.) Theatre capacity and utilisation

During the centralisation of trauma work to GRH as part of the fit for the future programme of work, there was a loss of 10 trauma sessions. The service also has historically had poor utilisation of its given theatre sessions. However, due to a strong focus on this since January 2023, the service line has demonstrated a sustained improvement with the service achieving 84% utilisation in May 2023 (Appendix 5). From October 2023 there will be an increase of 26 theatre sessions over a 5-week period when elective services are repatriated to CGH. There is further potential for additional gains as a full spinal repatriation is being reviewed to also begin from October 2023. From May 2023, CGH will host all elective orthopaedic work other than paediatrics (10 sessions over a 5-week period).

#### c.) **#NOF Length of Stay**

#NOF Acute ward LoS has increased from 12.6 days in 2021 to 17.2 days in 2022. The increased LoS represents further bed pressures, which can increase the length of time patients spend in ED, further increasing the length of time to theatre. There have been improvements in 2023 and average acute LoS has reduced to 14.2 days, however, further improvements could be made to provide all outlying patients the same level of therapy support as our 3A patients receive. Internal service plans will look at creating a ring-fenced NOF receiving bay through a repatriation of the TATU service. This would allow patients to receive earlier multi-disciplinary management as outlined in NICE guidelines 1.8<sup>1</sup>.

#### 3.2 30-day Mortality %.

30-day mortality for #NOF patients have deteriorated, whilst there were improvements made in 2021 when crude mortality was 6.6%, 2022 saw this rise again to 10.8%, and currently in 2023 it sits at 11%.

The root cause analysis of the majority of breaches demonstrates that there are staffing gaps in the following areas:

#### a.) Therapies Staffing

Current therapy staffing represents the below:

Grade	Total Requirement (wte)	Total in post (wte)	Total vacancy (wte)
B7	2.4	2.4	0
B6	2	1	1
B5	3	2	1
B4	2.6	2.6	0
B3	3.6	3.6	0
B2	1	1	1

Current therapy provision does not provide enough cover to outlying #NOF patients, and an increase would need to be delivered in order to provide this.

Furthermore, current vacancies mean that the weekend provision is limited, as the rota is not adequately covered.

#### b.) Orthogeriatric Staffing

The British Geriatric Society<sup>2</sup> provide a clear recommendation for amount of Orthogeriatric support required by number of #NOFs, this is 2PA's of Consultant Orthogeriatric per 100 patients. In 2022, GHFT admitted 799 #NOF patients (Appendix 3), this would be 16 PAs of Consultant time. This does however, not include the additional ~180 patients per year with femoral shafts (~80) and peri-prosthetic fractures (~100). When these additional cases are factored, the recommendation for Orthogeriatrician support would be 20 PAs. At present at GHFT we have 7.8 PAs of consultant time, and a further 6PAs of Associate Specialist time, this leaves us

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup><u>Recommendations | Hip fracture: management | Guidance | NICE</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Wilson. H, (2010), Falls and Bone Health, British Geriatric Society – Published in June 2010 issue of BGS Newsletter

over 6PAs under-staffed in this area. In addition, in September 2023 there will be a loss of one of the Orthogeriatric consultants due to an internal move and this will reduce this further leaving only 4.4 PAs of consultant time.

Junior Orthogeriatric input has also decreased since 2018, despite #NOF admissions increasing. Following the centralisation of Trauma to GRH as part of fit for the future, the orthogeriatric junior cover on the CGH site was eradicated, therefore, despite the cohort and numbers of patients being centralised the junior team was not repatriated across. Over the next 13 years there is a predicted increase of #NOF admissions by 20% in line with a population increase within the over 65's (Appendix 4).

#### c.) Nursing staffing

The safer care nursing tool has been employed to review adequate nursing staffing for safe care of our patients across 3A, this demonstrates where there is a deficit in the nursing numbers on this ward (please note this does also include the 2A Annex as the wards are currently linked) (Appendix 7). Further consideration on the nursing workforce must be given that when 2A returns to trauma, this is going to impact the nursing staffing across the whole trauma bed base. Potentially members of 3A who are trained in #NOF care, will be staffing 2A, in order to open the bed base. This risk is being mitigated with Trust approval to begin overrecruiting to 3A in order to enhance the number of staff which will be moved to 2A.

#### d.) Time to theatre

Time to theatre is a direct contributing factor to 30-day mortality of patients, the factors to which are outlined above.

#### 3.3 Workforce gap

There is clear evidence to show that there is sustained growth in the demand for #NOF admissions and surgery over the past 10 years, as well as evidence that demonstrates an increasing demand in the future, there is both a current staffing gap against existing guidelines and this is likely to be exacerbated in the future through increased service demand. The reduction in the orthogeriatric junior workforce since the 2018 centralisation of trauma, as well as the failure to meet the PA consultant requirements per patient put significant pressure on existing staffing. Therapy cover is inconsistent for those on outlying wards causing patient inequalities, the cost to replicate this staffing is outlined below,

In order to deliver the correct levels of equitable care there is a need to deliver the below staffing:

#### Orthogeriatrics:

In order to fulfil the deficit in Orthogeriatric consultant cover (currently 6 PA of DCC activity), we will need to recruit one additional consultant, as well as considering the loss of a further consultant in September 2023 due to an internal move.

• Consultant salary range - £145,000 (built in assumption for 5% pay award)

Recruitment to the additional post will therefore, represent a £145,000 investment into the service.

Further review into the junior medical staffing requirement will need further work-up, and will likely represent the need for further investment.

#### Therapies:

Current staffing is listed above, there is however a 3wte vacancy rate (1x B6, 1x B5, 1x B2). This would represent a cost of £112,751;

- B2 £27,565
- B5 £38,061
- B6 £47,126

In order to provide therapy support to outlying patients there would be a need to recruit an additional 1wte B6, and 1wte B3, this would represent a cost increase of £75,901;

- B3 £28,774
- B6 £47,126

Total cost of the phases to introduce the above additional staffing would be £220,900. Increases to performance would promote improved performance against BTP.

This has been raised as an intolerable risk for 2021/22 consideration of trust wide funding in December 2020. Separate business cases will be submitted for each of the individual staffing groups.

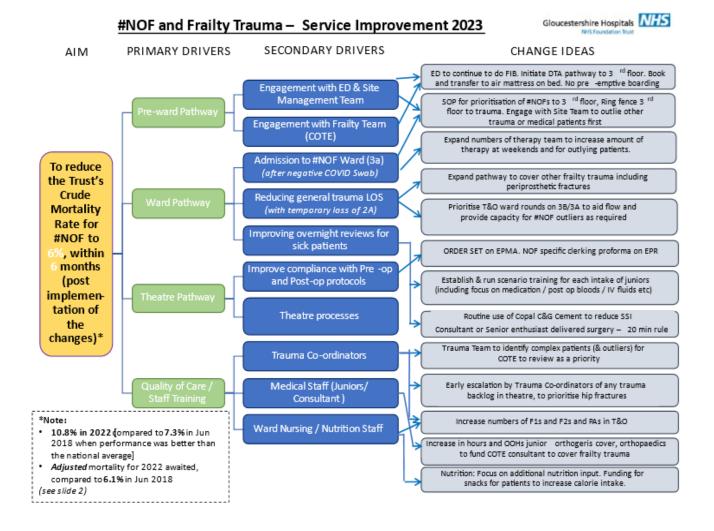
#### Nursing:

The safer care nursing tool represents the deficit in nursing on 3A (please note this also includes 2A Annex staffing as the ward budgets are combined). From the tool there are currently the below deficits which represent the below:

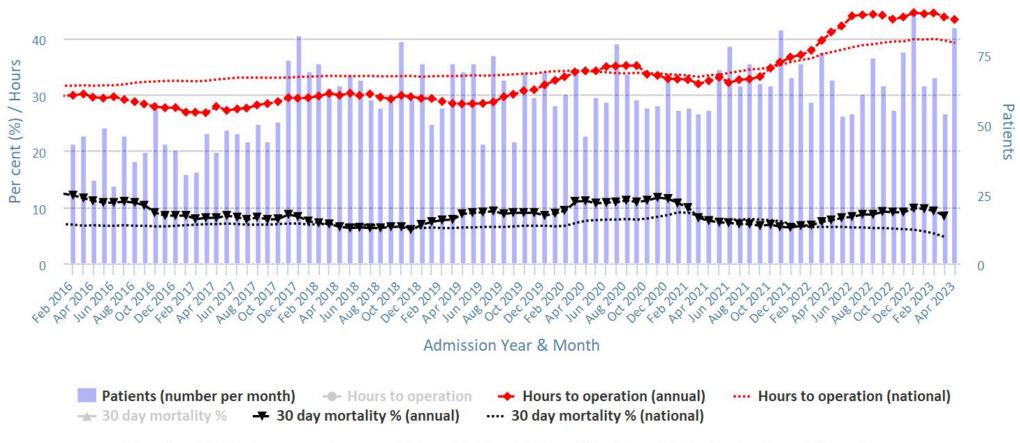
SNCT Element	This Ward
Level 0 patients (daily average)?	0.00
Level 1a patients (daily average)?	6.6
Level 1b patients (daily average)?	24.9
Level 1c/2 patients (daily average)?	4.8
Level 3 patients (daily average)?	0.0
Patients	36.2
Preferred time-out?	22.0%
Preferred RforA time?	9.7%
Preferred RN proportion?	60%
Level 0 multiplier	0.99
Level 1a multiplier	1.38
Level 1b multiplier	1.72
Level 1c/2 multiplier*	1.72
Level 3 multiplier	5.96
RNs required	36.0
HCAs required	24.0
Total FTEs required	60.1
RNs funded	22.2
HCAs funded	23.8
Total FTEs funded	46.0
RN variance	-13.8
HCA variance	-0.2
Total variance	-14.0

# 4.0 Action Plan and Driver Diagram

#	Action	Owner	Status	Update
1	Increase Orthogeriatric Consultant staffing, with one additional funded consultant	Divisional	Open	Discussed at Hip# MDT – paper to be written for submission by T&O Leads
2	Increase the establishment of the therapies workforce to support the outliers to be seen promptly	Divisional	Open	Outcome of UEC Improvement Board, for Simon Lovett to be linked in for development of a business case
3	Return full trauma bed-base to Trauma	Trust	Open	Pending completion date for handover, nursing recruitment ongoing for the area
4	Ring-fence a #NOF receiving bay on the third floor	Trust	Open	Specialty identifying areas that could be a potential for use, potential location for 3A if TATU is rehoused
5	Run dedicated #NOF theatre lists in GRH	Specialty	Open	On-hold until Chedworth Day Surgery unit is fully operational when there will be additional trauma capacity at GRH
6	Introduce Copal High Concentration Antibiotic Cement	Specialty	Open	SBAR to go to Quality Committee in August 2023
7	Review T&O Junior Doctor Rota's to see where shared cover of 3A can be given	Specialty	Open	Specialty reviewing at present for new August rotation and new expanded junior doctor workforce
8	Review a flagging system to patients who have experienced multiple wards moves	Trust	Open	Discussed at UECIB, to form part of the action plan held here



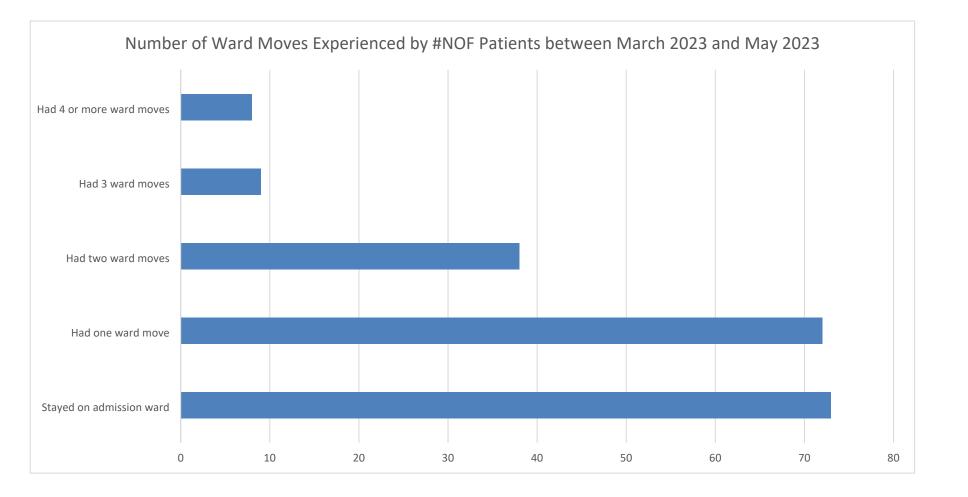
Appendix 1: SSNAP performance 2019



Overall performance - GLO. Gloucestershire Royal Hospital

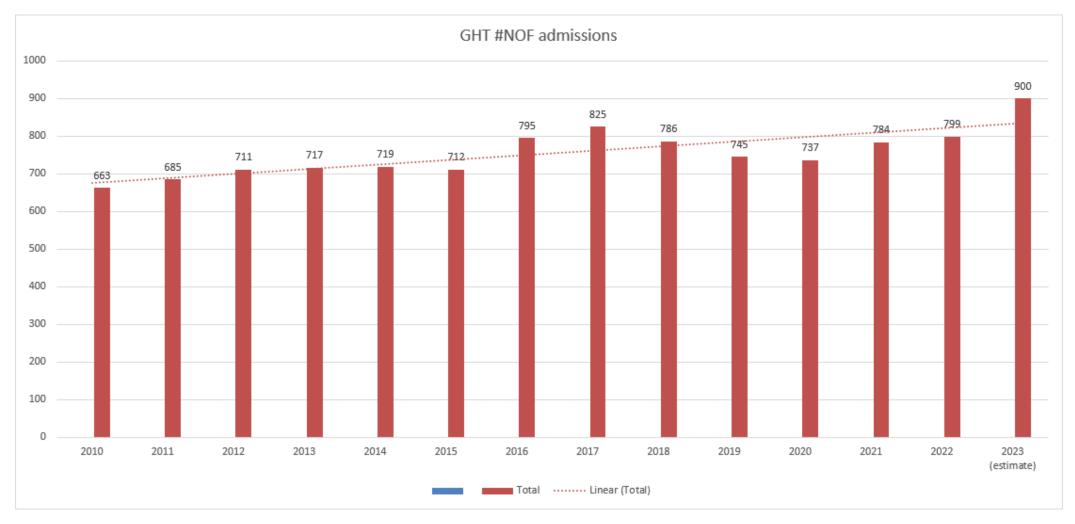
Chart data is indicative status only - www.nhfd.co.uk (c) Royal College of Physicians - Technology by Crown Informatics

**Appendix 2:** Audit of the number of ward moves experienced by #NOF patients (live snapshot taken, does not account for any further movement of patients who remained inpatients at this time)



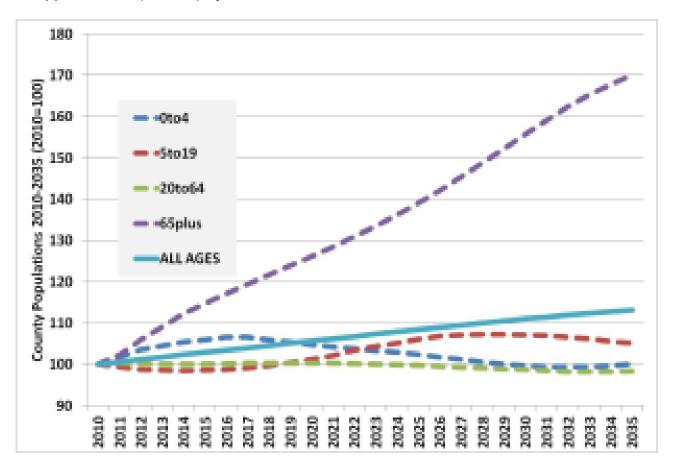
10/13

## Appendix 3: NOF's Admitted Since 2010



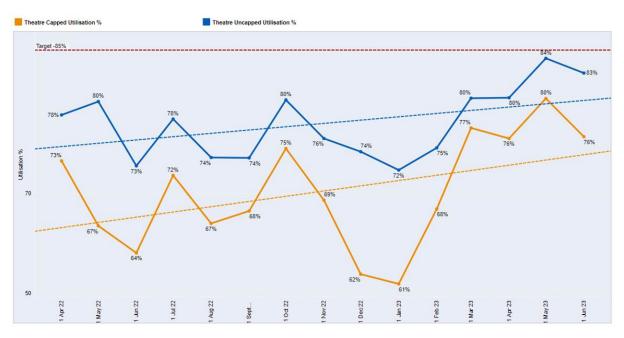
11/13

148/202



Appendix 4: Population projections for Gloucestershire

## Appendix 5 – Trauma Theatre Utilisation



	3A	Other	Total	% Outlier admissions
Jan	38	26	64	40%
Feb	31	36	67	54%
Mar	29	25	54	46%
Apr	42	43	85	51%
Мау	36	46	82	56%

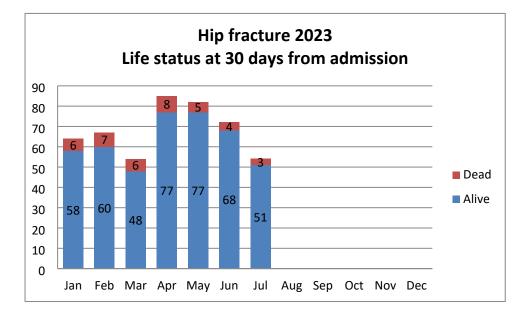
## Appendix 6 – Admission destination of all #NOF patients from January 2023-May 2023

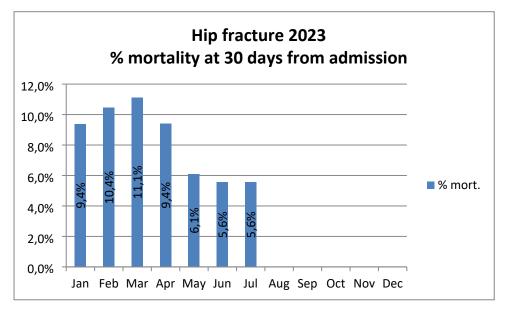
# Appendix 7 – SCNT 3A and 2A Annex

		SNCT Level					
[		0	1a	1b	1c*	2	3
	1	0	7	24	5	0	0
	2	0	7	24	5	0	0
	3	0	7	25	4	0	0
	4	0	7	25	5	0	0
	5	0	6	25	5	0	0
	6	0	4	25	5	0	0
	7	0	8	26	4	0	0
	8	0	3	22	5	0	0
≥	9	0	7	25	5	0	0
Day	10	0	4	20	5	0	0
Census	11	0	3	25	4	0	0
e	12	0	7	24	5	0	0
5	13	0	7	25	5	0	0
	14	0	7	25	5	0	0
	15	0	7	25	6	0	0
	16	0	7	25	5	0	0
	17	0	7	25	5	0	0
	18	0	7	25	5	0	0
	19	0	8	26	5	0	0
	20	0	10	28	4	0	0
	21	0	8	28	4	0	0
	Average	0.00	6.57	24.86	4.81	0.00	0.00
	0/	0.00	40.40	00.50	40.07	0.00	0.00
	%	0.00	18.13	68.59	13.27	0.00	0.00

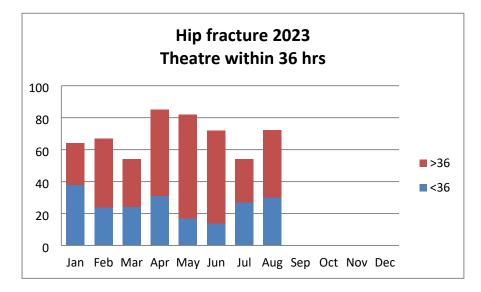
	TI.:
SNCT Element	This Ward
Level 0 patients (daily average)?	0.00
Level 1a patients (daily average)?	6.6
Level 1b patients (daily average)?	24.9
Level 1c/2 patients (daily average)?	4.8
Level 3 patients (daily average)?	0.0
Patients	36.2
Preferred time-out?	22.0%
Preferred RforA time?	9.7%
Preferred RN proportion?	60%
Level 0 multiplier	0.99
Level 1a multiplier	1.38
Level 1b multiplier	1.72
Level 1c/2 multiplier*	1.72
Level 3 multiplier	5.96
RNs required	36.0
HCAs required	24.0
Total FTEs required	60.1
RNs funded	22.2
HCAs funded	23.8
Total FTEs funded	46.0
RN variance	-13.8
HCA variance	-0.2
Total variance	-14.0

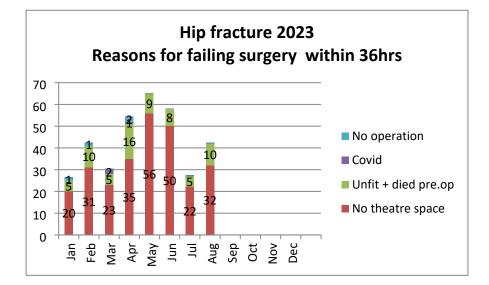
<u>Hip fracture analysis at GRH. Data period 01/01/2023 – 31/08/2023</u>	01/01/2023-31/08/2023
Admissions	550
Failed surgery <36 hrs - total	62.7%
(No operation)	2.5%
(No theatre time)	48.9%
(Medical)	11.3%
Average time to surgery	43.8 (46.4) hrs
Assessed by therapists day of/after surgery	99.3%
Mobilised day of /after surgery	89%
Pressure ulcer incidence	2.3%
BPT attainment	36.2%
Average acute ward length of stay	14.9 days
Average Trust length of stay	16.3 days
Admitted from and discharged directly to own home from Trust:	68%
Crude 30-day mortality (01/01/2023 – 31/07/2023)	8.2%

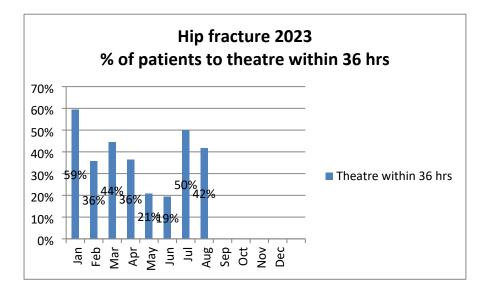




AWSept2023







AWSept2023



	3A	Other	Total	% outlier admissions
Jan	38	26	64	40%
Feb	31	36	67	54%
Mar	29	25	54	46%
Apr	42	43	85	51%
May	36	46	82	56%
June	23	49	72	68%
July	32	22	54	41%
August	31	41	72	57%

## KEY ISSUES AND ASSURANCE REPORT People and Organisational Development Committee, 9 October 2023

The Committee fulfilled its role as defined within its terms of reference. The reports received by the Committee and the levels of assurance are set out below. Minutes of the meeting are available.

Items rated Red		
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
Retention Update	Reporting focused on Admin and Clerical staff group as known retention issues, large number of vacancies and increase in lever over past five years;	Need to understand areas/services most impacted by Admin vacancies.
	<ul> <li>NHS pay rates uncompetitive compared to Amazon and hospitality.</li> <li>Evidence that leavers going to GHC for promotion;</li> <li>Top reasons for leaving included retirement, work life balance and promotion, with no surprises when considering ethnicity and</li> </ul>	Deep dive to be undertaken. Review exit data capture
	<ul> <li>No national pathway for career or progression support for admin and clerical staff.</li> <li>Encourage staff to return after retirement. Work life balance also needed review.</li> </ul>	'Retire and return' policy myth busting needed alongside work/life balance review.
Items rated Am		
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
Agency Controls	Workforce sustainability programme launched to review various workstreams including grip and control of agency reduction in medical and nursing teams. Significant effort going into the reduction of costs along with pressure from the system to reduce costs. The programme was structured and comprehensive	Process commended but feedback sought on impact within Medicine. Requested assurance that the plan was mapped out and key milestones were understood
EDI Attrition Data Update	Further review of data in relation to EDI, showed that there was no evidence to prove that a high number of ethnic minorities were adversely impacted in the recruitment process in comparison to white applicants. Data showed clustering between Bands 3 and 6.	Line managers do not have access ethnicity information until interview. Workforce feel this is not the case and further detail sought on percentages/bandings.
Staff Survey and NQPS update	Staff survey commenced 2 September 2023 with interesting feedback to date and not all staff aware of £5 reward voucher. Uptake, as at PODC, was 14% (>double 2022)	National Quarterly Pulse Survey also undertaken and results appeared to be improving (overall response and per division).

Assurance Key				
Rating	Level of Assurance			
Green	Assured – there are no gaps.			
Amber	Partially assured - there are gaps in assurance but we are assured appropriate plans are in place to address these.			
Red	Not assured - there are significant gaps in assurance and we are not assured as to the adequacy of action plans.			

	1	11				
	Team working with GMS to run a survey in					
	parallel. Survey was in a positive place, but a lot					
	more work was needed.					
	Place to work and standard of care scores					
	improving, but less favourable if "neutral"					
	responses removed!".					
WRES/WDES	Race Equality Standard findings showed some					
	improvement on last year, but overall continued					
	to show that the experience for minority staff					
	experiences' worse that white colleagues. Key					
	metrics improved in all areas, but not to level					
	that Trust wanted.					
	Disability Equality Standard data challenging, due to staff not declaring their disability status.	"So what' action via EDI workforce group.				
Health &	Report for information:					
Safety:	• Water safety risk action plan has 116	Reviewed at Risk Management				
	actions of which (28 signed off, 35 awaiting	Group meeting. CQC position				
	sign off and 53 outstanding).	not known at present. Civil claim being managed by DAC				
	• Planned HSE (Health & Safety Executive) inspection to look at two themes relating to	Beachcroft LLP.				
	violence and aggression.					
	<ul> <li>GMS had competent persons in fire safety</li> </ul>					
	and was expected to ensure compliance					
	with the First Safety Order and relevant HTM					
	for fire safety in next 12 months.					
	No responsible person to advise within GMS					
	on asbestos.	New workstream for asbestos				
	• Entonox sampling continued with issues still	being developed.				
	within the birthing unit	Work in progress				
	• 33 obsolete hoists being removed from the	Audit programme to mitigate the				
	Trust.	impact was underway.				
	Risk H&S team working with divisions to ensure	impact was underway.				
	compliance with the health surveillance legal requirements and Trust policy.					
Items Rated Gr						
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome				
Equality	Provided for information and comment and also	Communications team to				
annual report	going to QPC. Need for consistent language and	monitor and enforce correct				
	terminology flagged.	terms and language.				
Items not Rate						
ICS update	TSU update and People Performance Dashboard –	- DEFFERED to next meeting				
	rd Assurance Framework (BAF)					
	n on scoring in relation to ongoing confirmed that th	he score needed to be high due to				
	res, but agreed to maintain score at 20.					
SR4: Staff Experience Taskforce work commended.						

Report to Public Board						
Date	09 November 2	2023				
Title	Quarterly Report of the Guardian of Safe Working Hours for Doctors and Dentists in Training (April – June 2023)					
Author	Dr Shyam Bhakthavalsala, Guardian of Safe Working					
Director/Presenter	Prof Mark Pietr	roni, [	Director for Safety, Medical Director & Deputy C	EO		
Purpose of Report			Tick all that apply 🗸			
To provide assurance		✓	To obtain approval			
Regulatory requirement To high			To highlight an emerging risk or issue			
To canvas opinion			For information	$\checkmark$		
To provide advice To highlight patient or staff experience						
Summary of Report						

- 1. A total of 80 exception reports have been raised from the beginning of April 2023 to the end of June 2023.
- 2. No fines have been levied during that period.
- 3. The overall rate of exception reports has risen compared to the same reporting period the previous year. This will continue to be monitored to identify any trends, possibly in relation to industrial action.
- 4. Total expenditure paid to junior doctors as a result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: £517.85 (32.75 additional hours worked.)
- 5. Total number of hours given as TOIL as result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: 1.5 hours.
- 6. The post of the Guardian of Safe Working remained vacant between April 2023 and September 2023. The administration associated with exception reporting was being overseen by the Medical Director's office during this period.
- 7. A new Guardian has been appointed from September 2023.

## Recommendation

That the Board accepts the report for assurance and information.

Enclosures

Quarterly Report of the Guardian of Safe Working Hours for Doctors and Dentists in Training.



## Quarterly Report of the Guardian of Safe Working Hours for Doctors and Dentists in Training

## For Presentation to Public Board Thursday 9 November 2023

## 1. Executive Summary

- 1.1 This report covers the period of 1 April 2023 to 30 June 2023
- 1.2 During this period, there were 80 exception reports logged. Although this is significantly fewer than those in the previous quarter, still amounts to a 32.5% increase compared to the same reporting period last year.
- 1.3 Zero (0) fines were levied.

## 2. Introduction

- 2.1 Under the 2016 Terms and Conditions of Service (TCS) for Junior Doctors, the Trust provides an exception reporting process for working hours or educational opportunities that vary from those set out in work schedules. The Guardian oversees exception reports and assures the Board of compliance with safe working hour's limits. The Terms and Conditions have been updated in 2019, with further requirements being monitored.
- 2.2 The structure of this report follows guidance provided by NHS Employers.

High	level	data

Number of doctors / dentists in training (total): No. of trust doctors Total Junior doctors	496 225 496	
Amount of time available in job plan for guardian: Administrative support: Amount of job-planned time for educational supervise (first/additional trainees to maximum 0.5 SPA)	1PA 4Hrs ors:	0.25/0.125 PAs

Junior Doctor Vacancies by Department					
Department	Additional training and trust grade vacancies				
ED	2x ST1/2 8X Trust Registrar				
Oncology	1x Clinical Fellow Palliative care				
T&O	4x Trust Dr (ST1)				
Surgery	1x Ophthalmology Clinical Fellow 1x Trust Registrar Anaesthetic 2x Anaesthetic St3				
General Medicine	1x Renal IMT21x Cardiology St1/21x Cardiology Clinical Fellow1x Respiratory IMT24x Clinical Medical Education Fellow2x General Medicine St12X Registrar COTE/Stroke13x Trust Registrar Acute Medicine				
Women's & Children's	2x Trust Registrar St3 O&G 1x Trust Registrar St5 O&G				

(Based on data available at time of writing)

## 4. Medical Agency and Bank for Junior Doctors

- 4.1 Data supplied by Finance.
- 4.2 The total expenditure on agency and bank locum cover, across all divisions, over the reporting period was £6,011,357.
- 4.3 The breakdown of medical agency and bank spend by quarter and division can be seen in the table below:

#### Locum agency spend

Division Summary	April	Мау	June
Diagnostics & Specialist	49,966	63,942	33,423
Medicine	330,036	302,465	412,511
Surgery	69,376	67,410	85,504
Women and Children	-	-	-

# NHS Locum Bank Spend

Division Summary	April	Мау	June
Diagnostics & Specialist	71,698	75,634	61,694
Medicine	1,004,270	985,180	824,713
Surgery	365,772	430,273	315,783
Women and Children	199,243	155,072	107,392

## 5. Additional Costs

5.1 Total expenditure paid to junior doctors as a result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: £517.85 (32.75 additional hours worked.) Total number of hours given as TOIL as result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: 1.45 h

# 6. Exception Reports

6.1 The following exception reports were raised across the following specialties:

	Exceptions Raised							
Specialty	Working Hours	Educational Opportunities	Service Support Available	Of which, no. of ISCs				
A&E	3		1					
General	53	3	7	1				
Medicine								
General Surgery	2							
Medical	2							
Oncology								
Obstetrics &	2			1				
Gynaecology								
Paediatrics	2							
Geriatric Medicine	1							
Respiratory Medicine	1							
Surgical Specialties	2							
SUB-TOTALS	68	3	9	2				
TOTAL EXCEPTION REPORTS inc. ISCs = 80								

## 7. Fines Levied

7.1 For the period 1 April 2023 to 30 June 2023, no fines have been levied.

# 8. Issues Arising

8.1 There were 2 ERs with immediate safety concerns, both of which related to the service support, i.e., FY1 doctors having to work or expected to work at a more senior level, or without additional support. Both these ERs have been closed with remedial actions in place with the trainee's consent.

## 9. Actions Taken to Resolve Issues

- 9.1 A new Guardian of Safe Working has been appointed from 01/09/2023 with 1 PA time allocation. The post remained unoccupied between April '23 to September '23, with most of the duties being carried out by the Medical director's office. Moving forward, the Medical Director's office would continue to undertake necessary data collection and support for preparing board reports, allowing the Guardian to focus on issues being raised through Exception Reports and follow up liaison with Junior Doctors.
- 9.2 The former Guardian of Safe Working followed up where necessary on any exception reports which were stalling at local level. This would often involve meeting with the junior doctor who raised the exception report and / or their supervising consultant. This will be continued by the new GOSW.
- 9.3 Any exception reports relating to education matters are referred to the Director of Medical Education, Dr Preetham Boddana, for oversight or follow up when necessary and any exceptions reports raising an immediate safety concern are being followed up by Guardian of Safe working and escalated to the Medical Director's office where necessary.
- 9.4 The administration for the Guardian of Safety Work Hours has not been as robust as it could have been, in particular that around monitoring, chasing and closing exception reports, due to capacity issues in the Medical Staffing team. The Medical Director's office is working with the department concerned so that exception reports are followed up and actioned within the agreed timeframes.

## **10.** Junior Doctors Forum

10.1 The Junior Doctor's forum is expected to meet every other month and is a useful forum for juniors to raise any issue of concern and keep informed of current business issues within the Trust. This has not been occurring on a regular basis more recently, however with the election of the new forum and JDF chair, these meetings are expected to resume shortly.

## 11. Summary

- 11.1 A total of 80 exception reports have been raised from the beginning of April 2023 to the end of June 2023.
- 11.2 No fines have been levied during that period.
- 11.3 The overall rate of exception reports has risen compared to the same reporting period the previous year.
- 11.4 Total expenditure paid to junior doctors as a result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: £517.85 (32.75 additional hours worked.)
- 11.5 Total number of hours given as TOIL as result of exception reporting of additional hours worked: 1.45 h
- 11.6 A new Guardian of Safe Working has been appointed from September 2023.



Author:	Dr Shyam Bhakthavalsala, Guardian of Safe Working
Presenting Director: and	Prof Mark Pietroni, Director for Safety, Medical Director Deputy CEO
Date:	09.11.2023

# **Recommendation**

X For assurance To approve

## **Appendices:**

Link to rota rules factsheet: Rota rules at a glance | NHS Employers

Link to exception reporting flow chart (safe working hours): Safe-working-flow-chart-orange (nhsemployers.org)

 $\overline{\checkmark}$ 

#### **Report to Board of Directors** 09/11/2023 Date Title WRES/WDES Report and Action Plans Author / Sponsoring Director/ Presenter Author: Maria Smith, Associate Director of Education, Learning and Culture Sponsor: Dr Claire Radley, Director for People and OD **Purpose of Report** (Tick all that apply $\checkmark$ ) $\checkmark$ To provide assurance To obtain approval Regulatory requirement To highlight an emerging risk or issue

For information

To highlight patient or staff experience

The Workforce Race Equality Standard (WRES) report for the year 2022/2023 and the Workforce Disability Equality Standard (WDES) report 2022/2023, provides a comprehensive overview of our Trusts commitment to Equality, Diversity and Inclusion with regards to Racial and Disability Equality, by following a framework to collect and analyse data on workforce racial and disability inclusion and colleague experiences, identifying actions to address any disparities identified.

For the WRES report, nine key metrics are assessed.

To canvas opinion

To provide advice

**Summary of Report** 

Metrics 1 to 4 and 9, are derived from our Electronic Staff Records (ESR) data as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023. This data offers insights into our Trusts racial diversity and inclusion efforts and covers the representation of ethnicity in various organisational roles, as well as promotion rates.

Metrics 5 to 8 is taken from the 2022 Staff Survey Results and focuses on the qualitative aspects of workplace inclusivity, including staff perceptions and experiences of racial discrimination, harassment, bullying and workplace culture. These survey results provide critical information to assess the lived experiences of our colleagues.

We have 3 High Priority Areas identified for improvement at GHFT:

- Indicator 6: Harassment, Bullying or abuse from staff in the last 12 months against BME staff (22.25% BME vs 16.5% White)
- Indicator 7: Belief that the Trust provides equal opportunities for career progression or promotion against BME staff (41.1% BME vs 51% White)
- Indicator 8: Discrimination from a manager/team leader of other colleagues in the last 12 months against BME Staff (24% BME vs 8% White)

Our WRES Action plan contains actions for all metrics, however, specific actions have been identified to address the High Priority Areas which include:

- Staff Experience Improvement Programme:
  - Addressing Discrimination Workstream
    - Allyship programme

- Improve the experience of our Internationally Educated Colleagues
- Teamwork and Leadership
- Speaking up and Raising Concerns
- Restorative and Just Culture
- The launching of a new leadership development pathway for both incoming leaders, new to leadership and current leaders
- Cultural Competence Train the Trainer sessions for cascade training throughout the Trust
- Re-Launching of the Reciprocal Mentoring Programme

The WDES report contains the assessment of 10 key metrics.

Metrics 1 to 3, 9b and 10 captures information from our ESR data, providing insights into the representation of our disabled colleagues and their experiences.

Metrics 4 to 9a are based on the 2022 Staff Survey results, offering a deeper understanding of the challenges and opportunities faced by our disabled colleagues. These metrics encompass a wide range of aspects, from workplace accommodations to career development opportunities for disabled colleagues.

The recommended Metrics that require specific focus within our WDES Action Plan are:

- Metric 1: Disabled representation in the workforce (clinical) (Trust representation is 2.8% since 2022, National average for 2023 is 5%, making GHT ranked 193/212)
- Metric 2: Likelihood of appointment from shortlisting (Likelihood ratio Non-disabled / Disabled 1.39 vs National 0.99, ranked 189/212 Trusts)
- Metric 5: Career Progression (Non-disabled 50.4% vs Disabled 43.9%, National average for Disabled colleagues is 52.1%)
- Metric 6: Presenteeism (Non-disabled 24.7% vs Disabled 36%, National average for Disabled colleagues is 27.7%)
- Metric 7: Feeling Valued (Non-disabled 34.8% vs Disabled 27.1%, National average for Disabled colleagues is 35.2%)
- Metric 9a: Staff Engagement (Non-disabled 6.4 vs Disabled 5.9, National average for Disabled colleagues is 6.42)
- Metric 10: Disabled representation on the Board (bottom ranked Trust 212 out of 212)

All recommended metrics that require specific focus are more than 5.0% worse than national average (proportion, not percentage points).

Our WDES action plan not only identifies actions for the above highlighted areas of concerns but also to continue to build on changes made to improve the experience of our disabled colleagues.

Recent appointment for our Lead for Colleague Health and Wellbeing will be prioritising how our

disabled colleagues are supported within the organisation. The Disability Staff Network, which is part of our Inclusion Network, is being reviewed and relaunched to ensure that there is clear codesign of support, policies, procedures and guidance with insight and experience from our disabled colleagues. Focus will be on our Reasonable Adjustments and the co-creation of a Reasonable Adjustments policy, guidance and education for line managers to ensure an understanding of the process to follow and the support available.

Both the WRES and WDES reports serve as vital tools in evaluating our Trusts progress in promoting racial and disability equality, while also guiding future actions and initiatives with clear benchmarking against other organisations.

#### **Risks or Concerns**

## C4009POD C4010POD

## **Financial Implications**

Whilst funding has been identified for the overarching cultural programme, specific activity and investment is required for progression of the EDI agenda. Some funds have been ring-fenced for the remainder of 23/24, but further funding will be required in the future.

Approved by: Director for People and OD Recommendation

Date: 06/11/23

Board to note the Trust's WRES and WDES data and plans.

### Enclosures

WRES 2023 Report WRES 2023 Action Plan WDES 2023 Report WDES 2023 Action Plan





the Best Care for Everyone care/listen/excel

# Introduction

Welcome to the 2023 Workforce Race Equality Standard (WRES) Report. The WRES report enables the Trust to publish data on the employment experiences of our Black, and Minority Ethnic (BME) staff compared to those of our white staff.

The WRES was introduced in 2015, designed to demonstrate progress in ensuring colleagues from BME backgrounds have equal access to opportunities and receive fair treatment in the workplace.

Nine measures (metrics) enable NHS organisations to compare the experience of BME and white staff. The information provided within this report includes the data for the nine key WRES metrics and describes the actions taken during 2022 and those planned for 2023/24. These actions are based on areas for further development, identified and informed through the WRES metrics and action plan, and staff survey. Metrics 5 to 8 are based on the staff survey results for 2022.

At Gloucestershire Hospital NHS Foundation Trust (GHNHSFT), as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023, our Electronic Staff Records (ESR) data shows the following:

Workforce Data	2022/23 Headcount	2023	2021/22 Headcount	2022 %	% Difference
Total Workforce	8097		7740		
BME staff	1466	18.1%	1273	16.5	1.6% Increase compared to the previous year's data
White staff	5730	70.8%	5870	75.8%	5% Lower than the previous year's data
Ethnicity Unknown	901	11.1%	597	7.7%	Increase of 3.4% have unknown ethnicities on our ESR system

# Aims

The aims of this report are to:

- Compare the workplace and career experiences of the Trusts EM and white staff, using data drawn from WRES reporting in 2023.
- Present high-level findings and analysis of the WRES metrics data.
- Highlight trends in NHS staff survey data published, covering the periods of 2022.
- Suggest actions that will improve the experiences of Ethnic Minority staff against each metric.
- Raise awareness of race equality within the Trusts workforce and outline some of the challenges that EM staff collectively experience at work.

# **WRES Metrics**

WRES Metric	White, BME & Ethnicity unknown or Null
1	Percentage of staff in each of the AfC Bands 1-9 OR Medical and Dental subgroups and VSM (including executive Board members) compared with the percentage of staff in the overall workforce
2	Relative likelihood of staff being appointed from shortlisting across all posts
3	Relative likelihood of staff entering the formal disciplinary process, as measured by entry into a formal disciplinary investigation
4	Relative likelihood of staff accessing non-mandatory training and CPD
9	Percentage difference between the organisations' Board voting membership and its overall workforce

# WRES Data Non-Clinical Workforce

Indicator 1		White 2022	BME 2022	White 2023	BME 2023	Ethnicity Unknown /Null
1a) Non-Clinical Workforce	Under Band 1	5	4	10	2	2
Percentage of staff in each of the AfC	Band 1	4	1	4	0	0
Bands 1-9 OR Medical and Dental	Band 2	391	35	177	22	20
subgroups and VSM	Band 3	497	40	469	43	32
(including executive Board members)	Band 4	228	12	231	19	25
compared with the percentage of staff in	Band 5	140	17	143	14	10
the overall workforce	Band 6	146	13	135	22	15
	Band 7	75	3	72	3	4
	Band 8a	43	4	46	5	4
	Band 8b	29	3	35	2	1
	Band 8c	21	1 1	9	1	1
	Band 8d	11	1 1	0	1	1
	Band 9	3	0	2	0	0
	VSM	5	1	5	1	0

# **Clinical Workforce**

Indicator 1	Data Item	White 2022	BME 2022	White 2023	<b>BME</b> 2023	Ethnicity Unknow n/Null			
1a) Clinical Workforce	Under Band 1	31	2	23	5	20			
Percentage of staff in each of the AfC Bands 1-9 OR	Band 1	0	0	0	0	0			
Medical and Dental subgroups and VSM (including executive	Band 2	669	164	811	223	128			
Board members) compared with the	Band 3	205	39	262	50	17			
percentage of staff in the overall workforce	Band 4	188	8	217	22	138			
	Band 5	868	488	781	494	261			
	Band 6	952	149	987	193	63			
	Band 7	488	42	509	62	30			
	Band 8a	135	14	138	18	7			
	Band 8b	42	2	44	1	1			
	Band 8c	11	3	9	4	1			
	Band 8d	4	1	5	1	0			
	Band 9	3	0	4	0	1			
	VSM	1	0	3	0	0			
Of which Medical & Dental									
	Consultants	317	91	325	95	23			
	Non- consultant career grade	80	70	64	81	39			
	Trainee grades	278	65	280	82	57			

## Non-Clinical

BME representation has remained the same as the previous year but white representation has decreased slightly from 1,598 to 1,358.

## <u>Clinical</u>

BME representation has increased from 912 to 1,073, white representation from 3,597 to 3,703.

The number of BME senior leaders (8a+) has increased from 30 to 34, with the highest representation in bands 8a and 8c.

There has been a decrease in bands 8b and no change to bands 8d and above.

### Total BME representation in Band 8a+

Band	Total BME representation in Band 8a+	
B8a	23	increase of 4 since 2022.
B8b	3	decrease of 2 since 2022
B8c	5	increase of 1 since 2022
8d	2	No change to the previous year's data
B9	0	No change to the previous year's data
VSM	1	No change to the previous year's data

Indicator 2	Data Item	White	BME	Ethnicity Unknown/Nu II
2) Relative likelihood of staff being	Number of shortlisted applicants	3709	1698	68
appointed from shortlisting across all posts	Number appointed from shortlisting	1001	313	11
	Relative likelihood of appointment from shortlisting	26.99%	18.43%	16.18%
	Relative likelihood of White staff being appointed from shortlisting compared to BME staff	1.46		

A figure above 1 indicates that BME staff are more likely to be appointed from shortlisting compared to white staff

Relative likelihood of white candidates being appointed from shortlisting compared to BME applicants, the rate for 2023 is 1.46, this is consistent with last year (1.49)

Likelihood of White staff being appointed from shortlisting compared to BME staff has increased by 0.17 from the previous year.

Indicator 3	Data Item	White	BME	Ethnicity Unknown/N ull
3) Relative likelihood of staff entering the formal disciplinary	Number of staff entering the formal disciplinary process	7	1	0
process, as measured by entry into a formal disciplinary	Likelihood of staff entering the formal disciplinary process	0.12%	0.07%	0.00%
investigation Note: This indicator will be based on year end data.	Relative likelihood of BME staff entering the formal disciplinary process compared to White staff		0.58	

A figure equal to 1 indicates that BME staff are no more likely to enter the formal disciplinary process over white staff.

The data above indicates that white staff are more likely to enter a formal disciplinary process (0.12%) than BME staff (0.07%). The figure has decreased by 0.1 and shows that white staff are marginally more likely to enter a formal disciplinary process.

Indicator 4	Data Item	White	BME	Ethnicity Unknown/Nu Il
4) Relative likelihood of staff accessing non-mandatory	Number of staff accessing non-mandatory training and CPD	3150	1036	527
training and CPD	Likelihood of staff accessing non-mandatory training and CPD	54.97%	70.67%	58.49%
	Relative likelihood of White staff accessing non-mandatory training and CPD compared to BME staff	0.78		

BME staff are more likely to access non – mandatory training and Continued Professional Development compared to white staff, with 70.67% BME and 54.97% white staff.

The gap has decreased since 2022 by 0.5 decimal points, with white staff becoming less likely to access mandatory training/CPD. However, 58.49% of staff whose ethnicity is unknown are likely to complete their mandatory training too.

Indicator 5		2021	2022
Percentage of staff experiencing harassment,	White	29.9%	28.3%
bullying or abuse from patients, relatives or the public in last 12 months	BME	37.6%	31.8%

31.8% of BME staff have experienced harassment, bullying or abuse from patients, relatives or the public in the last 12 months, compared to 28.3% of white staff. Since the previous year, the figures have decreased for both ethnic categories, white (1.6%) and BME (5.8%).

Indicator 6		2021	2022
Percentage of staff experiencing harassment,	White	26.5%	16.5%
bullying or abuse from staff in last 12 months	BME	34.6%	22.25%

22.25% of BME staff have experienced harassment and bullying abuse from staff in the last 12 months, compared to 16.5% of white staff. The figures have decreased for both ethnic categories White (10%) and BME (12.35%)

Indicator 7		2021	2022
Percentage believing that trust provides equal	White	56.4%	51%
opportunities for career progression or promotion	BME	35.7%	41.1%

41.1% of BME staff believe that the trust provides equal opportunities for career progression or promotion, compared with 51% of white staff. The figure for white staff has decreased by 7.7% however has increased by 5.4% for BME.

Indicator 8		2021	2022
In the last 12 months have you personally	White	7.7%	8%
experienced discrimination at work from any of the following? Manager/team leader or other colleagues	BME	24.9%	24%

BME staff are much more likely to experience higher levels of discrimination from managers, team leader or other colleagues, than their white colleagues. With 24% and 8% respectively. Since the previous year, there has been a marginal increase of 0.3% for white staff and a decrease of 0.9% for BME.

Indicator 9	Data Item	White	ВМЕ	Ethnicity Unknown/Null
9) Percentage difference between the organisations?	Total Board Members	11	3	4
the organisations' Board voting membership and its	Of which: voting board members	4	2	4
overall workforce Note: Only voting members of the Board should be included when considering this indicator				

	Board
61.1%	Board members are white
16.7%	Board members are BME. (vs. 18.1% of the overall workforce)
40%	Board voting membership are White, a decrease of 30% compared to the previous year
20%	Board voting membership is BME, which a 10% decrease compared to the previous year.
40%	Overall Board have not declared their ethnicity on ESR
	Of the Trust Non-voting Board Members 87.5% of its members are white, 12.5% of the board IS BME. 11.5% last year





the Best Care for Everyone care/listen/excel

# Introduction

Launched in 2019, the Workforce Disability Equality Standard (WDES) requires that all NHS organisations publish data and action plans against ten indicators of workforce disability equality, the aim being to improve the work experience of disabled staff. Each year, comparisons are made to enable the Trust to demonstrate progress against the indicators of disability equality. It also allows the Trust better understand the experiences of its disabled employees and support positive change for all by creating a more inclusive environment.

The data presented in this report will help the Trust create a more inclusive culture, by using a data driven approach to inform organisational change.

Workforce Data	Disabled	Non-Disabled	Unknown
	2.94%	51.24%	45.82%
Headcount			
8095	238	4148	3709

## **WDES Metrics**

WDES Metric	Disabled, Non-disabled & Disability Unknown or Null
1	Percentage of staff in each of the AfC Bands 1-9 OR Medical and Dental subgroups and VSM (including executive Board members) compared with the percentage of staff in the overall workforce
2	Relative likelihood of non-Disabled staff compared to Disabled staff being appointed from shortlisting across all posts
3	Relative likelihood of non-Disabled staff compared to Disabled staff entering the formal capability process, as measured by entry into the formal capability procedure (Metric based on data from a two-year rolling average)
4-9a	NHS Staff Survey data
9b	Has your organisation taken action to facilitate the voices of your Disabled staff to be heard?
10	Percentage difference between the organisations' Board voting membership and its overall workforce

# **Non-Clinical - Data Submission**

Indicator 1	Data Item	Disabled	Non-Disabled	Unknown/Null
1a) Non-Clinical Workforce	Under Band 1	0	1	13
Percentage of staff in each of the AfC	Band 1	0	1	3
Bands 1-9 OR Medical and Dental	Band 2	12	84	123
subgroups and VSM (including executive Board members)	Band 3	24	285	235
compared with the percentage of staff in the overall workforce	Band 4	16	132	127
	Band 5	6	88	73
	Band 6	3	99	70
	Band 7	5	39	35
	Band 8a	2	24	29
	Band 8b	4	18	16
	Band 8c	0	11	10
	Band 8d	0	6	6
	Band 9	0	1	1
	VSM	0	5	1

# **Clinical WDES - Data Submission**

Indicator 1	Data Item	Disabled	Non-Disabled	Unknown/Null
1a) Non-Clinical Workforce	Under Band 1	1	1	13
Percentage of staff in each of the AfC	Band 1	0	1	3
Bands 1-9 OR Medical and Dental subgroups and VSM (including	Band 2	33	84	123
executive Board members) compared	Band 3	14	285	235
with the percentage of staff in the overall	Band 4	14	132	127
workforce	Band 5	35	88	73
	Band 6	33	99	70

Band	7 13	39	35
Band	8a 7	24	29
Band	8b 2	18	16
Band	8c 0	11	10
Band	8d 0	6	6
Band	9 0	1	1
VSM	0	5	1

Indicator 2	Data Item	Disabled	Non- Disabled	Unknown/N ull
2) Relative likelihood of Disabled staff	Number of shortlisted applicants	631	7719	426
compared to non- disabled staff being appointed from	Number appointed from shortlisting	100	1703	204
shortlisting across all posts.	Relative likelihood of non- disabled being appointed from shortlisting compared to disabled staff	1.39		

The relative likelihood of non-disabled staff being appointed from shortlisted compared to disabled staff ratio is 1.39. Disabled applicants are less likely to be appointed from shortlisting than non-disabled candidates.

Indicator 3	Data Item	Disabled	Non disabled	Unknown/Nu II
3. Relative likelihood of non-Disabled staff compared to Disabled staff entering the formal capability process, as measured	Average number of staff entering formal capability process over the last 2 years for any reason (Total divided by 2)	4.5	25	21.5
by entry into the formal capability procedure (Metric based on data	Of these, how many were on the grounds of ill health	4.5	24.5	14
from a two-year rolling average).	Likelihood of staff entering the formal capability process	0	0.000121	0.002022

Those with an unknown disability are much more likely to enter the formal capability process.

Indicator 4	Data Item	Disabled	Non disabled
Percentage of Disabled Staff compared to non- disabled staff experiencing harassment bullying or abuse from:	(1) Patients/Service users, their relatives or other members of the public	36.2%	27%
	Managers	20.7%	11.8%
	Other colleagues	28.2%	20.2%
Percentage of Disabled staff compared to non- disabled staff saying that the last time they experienced harassment bullying or abuse at work they or a colleague reported it.		49.3%	44.3%

Staff with a disability are more likely to have experienced harassment, bullying or abuse at work from there managers and other colleagues.

Disabled staff are more likely to report incidents of harassment, bullying or abuse compared to non-disabled.

Indicator 5	Disabled	Non disabled
Percentage of Disabled staff compared to non-disabled staff believing that the Trust provides equal opportunities for career progression or promotion.	44.5%	51.9%

Equal opportunities for career progression or promotion – 44.5% of disabled staff (4% decrease 2021/22) believed they had equal opportunities for career progression or promotion. This compares to 51.9% of non-disabled staff.

Indicator 6	Disabled	Non disabled
-------------	----------	--------------

Percentage of Disabled staff compared to non-disabled staff saying that they have felt pressure from their manager to come to work, despite not feeling well enough to perform their duties.	35.9%	24.7%
---	-------	-------

35.9% of disabled staff say that they have felt pressured to come to work, despite not feeling well enough to perform their duties. This number has decreased compared to the previous year. Whereas the number has increased for non-disabled staff.

Indicator 7	Disabled	Non disabled
Percentage of Disabled staff compared to non-disabled staff saying that they are satisfied with the extent to which their organisation values their work.	27.2%	34.8%

27.2% of colleagues with a disability feel that their work is valued compared with 34.8% of nondisabled colleagues. This is lower than the previous reporting period, where colleagues with disability were 29.4%.

Indicator 8	Disabled
Percentage of Disabled staff saying that their employer has made adequate adjustment(s)	72.3%

72.3% of colleagues with disability reported that they feel the Trust provides adequate adjustment(s). This has increased by 0.8% in the previous reporting period.

Indicator 9a	Org Overall	Disabled	Non-Disabled
The staff engagement score for Disabled staff, compared to non- disabled staff and the overall engagement score for the organisation	6.3	5.9	6.4

Indicator 9b	Disabled
Has the organisation taken action to facilitate the voices of the disabled staff to be heard	Yes

The Trust's inclusion network is made up of Ethnic minority, LGTBQ+ and Disabled staff where colleagues can raise concerns and discuss planned actions for its' disabled colleagues.

The Trust has an established EDI steering group, providing the more senior leadership with time to focus on each strand of inclusion, including disability.

The Disability Network has made significant improvements moving the EDI agenda forward ensuring we continue to engage and evolve colleagues with disabilities and long-term conditions in our key decision making.

Indicator 10	Data Item	Disabled	Non disabled	Unknown/Null
Board vs Organisational Workforce	Percentage difference between the organisation's Board voting membership and its organisation's overall workforce disaggregated.	-2.94%	-31.24%	34.18%
	Total Board members percentage by disability	0%	38.89%	61.11%

The total Board members by percentage without disability is 38.89%, however, those who have not recorded their disability status is 61.11%.

## KEY ISSUES AND ASSURANCE REPORT Finance and Resources Committee, 26 October 2023

The Committee fulfilled its role as defined within its terms of reference. The reports received by the Committee and the levels of assurance are set out below. Minutes of the meeting are available.

Items rated Red	Items rated Red				
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome			
None					
Items rated Amber					
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome			
GMS Key Issues	A verbal update from the last GMS Board	The KIAR was noted.			
and Assurance	was provided. A red risk around				
Report	recruitment was noted, difficulties in providing HR resource to GMS were noted				
	and colleagues were looking at what more				
	could be done to improve processes.				
	Benchmarking of hard to fill roles was				
	taking place and the Committee noted that				
	some salaries were considerably behind				
	those paid by agencies or the private				
	sector. Another red risk around the year end position was also noted.				
Financial	At M6, the Trust was reporting a deficit of	The Committee noted the seriousness			
Performance	$\pm$ 13,043k; $\pm$ 3,839k adverse to plan; the	of the position and received the			
Report	drivers were noted. The Financial	contents of the report as a source of			
	Sustainability Plan (FSP) target for the	assurance that the financial position			
	Trust was £34.7m. and year-to-date (YTD)	was understood.			
	the programme had delivered £13.3m of savings (£9.9m recurrent; £3.5m non-	Reducing the £9.7m red-rated schemes would be the focus of work			
	recurrent). The programme was slightly	over the coming months			
	ahead of plan by £0.5m.				
Financial	At M6, year to date performance was	Divisions were working on mitigations			
Sustainability	better than plan by £0.6m driven primarily	to assure delivery against plan.			
Report	by timing of delivery. £13.3m of	0			
	efficiencies had been delivered at M6, of which £3.5m was non-recurrent.	would be provided at the next meeting of this Committee.			
	which £3.5m was non-recurrent.	of this Committee.			
	The Committee noted that Patient Portal	A productivity dashboard was being			
	was on track but there was more work to	developed and this would come bi-			
	do on cash release.	monthly to FRC. In intervening			
		months, a deep dive would take place			
		into individual areas.			
Capital	At M6, additional NHSE funding of £2.2m	CM and SP agreed to discuss the			
Programme	had been approved and additional System	renal contract and consider if			
Report	contingency of £0.3m had been allocated	additional expertise could be utilised			
	to the Trust. This brought the forecast	to review options.			
	programme funding (including IFRS16) to	The student accommodation lease			
£59.8m. Year to date, excluding IFRS 16		contract would be brought back to the			
	capital, the Trust had goods delivered,				
Rating Level of Assurance					
Green Assured – there are	no gaps.				
Amber Partially assured - t	there are gaps in assurance but we are assured appropriate plans are in place to addre	iss these.			

Not assured - there are significant gaps in assurance and we are not assured as to the adequacy of action plans.

Red

Procurement	<ul> <li>works done or services received to the value of £24.3m, against a planned spend of £28.1m; a variance of £3.8m. In month, the Trust delivered a £7.6m gross capital spend against a forecast of £6.0m.</li> <li>The £4.2m Renal Dialysis MES contract was being reviewed; it was believed that some equipment did not qualify as IFR16 and would move to system capital.</li> <li>It was reported that the current student accommodation lease being considered was not affordable.</li> <li>The Committee received the Procurement</li> </ul>	next meeting. ET agreed to discuss the key risks
Bi-Annual Reports	Bi-annual forward look report and Procurement Bi-Annual Performance and Assurance Report. Key risks including challenging market conditions and the mitigations in place were noted. The Committee discussed recruitment and retention issues affecting the service and the number of people moving around the ICS system to higher grade positions.	with colleagues in the region and update the Committee. The Committee agreed to look at how evidence of the movement of staff across the ICS could be captured. This would be used to demonstrate how a system shared service approach might reduce service disruption.
Items Rated Gree	en	
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
Premises Assurance	The 2023 PAM document was submitted in September and reflected the current	be taken to GMS Board quarterly.
Model (PAM)	status of the estate and associated services.	It was agreed that the document must come to FRC before submission next time.
Model (PAM) GMS Workforce Action Plan Move to		must come to FRC before submission

T			
	within its fleet. There was no provision for EV charging within the Trust estate.		
Items not Rated			
	Project Completion Report Process	Contract Man	agement Group
		Overview Rep	port
Business Cases a	and Investments		
Case	Comments	Approval	Actions
Gloucestershire Cancer Institute, OBC	The OBC sought approval for a charity funded £15 million development at CGH. This followed approval of the Strategic Outline Business Case by the Trust Board in November 2019. The scheme had been developed to reduce unwarranted variation in clinical quality and efficiency, and to improve cancer care.	APPROVED	Additional information on risks would be included when the report went forward to Board. The Committee APPROVED the development of a full business case (subject to the further information requested). DL and IQ to discuss
Linac Business Case	The business case was approved by the capital equipment group and the capital delivery group on 17th October. FRC approval was needed due to the value of the funds required. The total request for funding was £2,131k from the 24/25 capital programme and the Committee noted that sufficient funds were included in the latest capital plan for 24/25.	APPROVED	a way forward to the FBC The Committee APPROVED the case for a replacement linear accelerator. The Committee APPROVED the award of the contract to Varian Medical Systems UK Limited.
•	Assurance Framework (BAF)		
The Finance BAF w	was noted. The Estates BAF had been revie	wed and updat	ed.

# **KEY ISSUES AND ASSURANCE REPORT**

Finance and Resources Committee, 29 September 2023 The Committee fulfilled its role as defined within its terms of reference. The reports received by the Committee and the levels of assurance are set out below. Minutes of the meeting are available.

Items rated Red Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
		Actions/Outcome
Financial	An accountability framework had been	
Recovery	developed. Areas showing a reduction in run	
Overview	rate were noted, recovery plans for each	
	division were available. All investments and	
	corporate vacancies had been reviewed.	
	Medicine had been put into enhanced oversight	
	but there had been limited outputs so far.	
	Actions in place were noted.	
Items rated Amb	ber	
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
Medium Term	NHSE had set out a requirement for systems to	The Committee received the
Financial Plan	produce a MTFP covering three years (with the	report as a source of assurance
	first year being 2023/24). The updated plan	that the financial position was
	was required to show how recurrent balance	understood and SUPPORTED
	would be delivered. It was agreed that the	the inclusion of the position
	Trust's run rate in 23/24 would improve by	presented in the ICS submission
	£1.5m recurrently. In addition, the FSP target	on the 29 September.
	would increase to 3% which would give a c£4m	
	improvement. A target around productivity of	
	£3m was included as the implied opportunity	
	was suggesting £114m. These improvements	
	would bring the Trust's external saving target to	
	£27.9m which was £900k higher than the	
<u> </u>	internal target.	
Financial	The Committee noted that at M5 and reported	The agency spend for this year
Performance	that the system continued to predict break even.	and the previous year would be
Report	The Trust was reporting a deficit of £10,869k	shared with the Committee.
	which was £2,437k adverse to plan. The drivers	
	of this position were noted, including industrial	The Committee received the
	action. These were being offset by underspends	contents of the report as a
	within corporate areas and the release of	source of assurance that the
	reserves.	financial position was
	Agency spend for this year was lower than the	understood.
	previous year.	
Financial	The committee noted the position at M4. HB	KJ agreed to share the
Sustainability	reported that year to date performance was	improvement actions agreed at a
Report	better than planned by £0.1m, driven primarily by	recent ICB meeting.
•	timing of delivery. There continued to be	5
	pressure on the overall programme to the value	
	of $\pm 10.8$ m. Actions were in place to mitigate this	
	risk, including seeking specialist external support	
for a short-term piece of programme scoping		
	which would include identification of potential	
Rating Level of Assurance	Assurance Key	-
Green Assured - there ar		7
	there are gaps in assurance but we are assured appropriate plans are in place to address these.	

Not assured - there are significant gaps in assurance and we are not assured as to the adequacy of action plans.

Red

Savings. Divisions had started identifying areas for improvement including 600 agency shifts being replaced by bank.       The overall position had improved by £0.5M on the previous month. The Committee noted that the Efficiency Board continued to push the £14.2M programme and new governance process were being put into place for the £12.4m programme.       The committee noted that the Efficiency Board continued to push the £14.2M programme and new governance process were being put into place for the £12.4m programme.       The Committee noted the M5 capital position detailed within the report.         Capital       At the end of August (M5), additional NHSE funding of £2.2m had been approved to support ERCP and CT Scanner projects. Expected in year donations of £0.5m included in the Plan were yet to be secured, resulting in a current funded programme of £58m. Year to date, excluding IFRS 16 capital, the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £15.5m, against a planned spend of £23m; a variance of £7.5m. This left £42.5m of non-IFRS 16 capital to deliver in the remainder of 23-24. Costs were avaited from the contractors for the statutory fire works required in Kemerton.       The Committee noted the update.         Digital Transformation Report       The overview of the digital programme for the current financial year, delivered as part of the five-year digital strategy 2019-24 was noted. Updates were provided on projects, reported under the five programmes: • Sumise EPR • Clinical Systems Optimisation • Business Intelligence • Infrastructure • Cyber Security and Information Governance:       The Committee noted the report and agreed that it was a significant achievement to be against predicted targets       The Trust had been awarded HIMMS Level 5. • Level 6 was not quite reached due to complex issues around prescribing. The					
Linethe previous month. The Committee noted that the Efficiency Board continued to push the Ef14.2M programme and new governance process were being put into place for the £12.4m programmeThe Committee noted the MS capital position detailed within the report.Capital Programme ReportAt the end of August (M5), additional NHSE funding of £2.2m had been approved to support gear donations of £0.5m included in the Plan were yet to be secured, resulting in a current funded programme of £58m. Year to date, excluding IFRS 16 capital, the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £15.5m, against a planned spend of £22m; a variance of £7.5m. This left £42.5m of non-IFRS 16 capital to deliver in the remainder of 23-24. Costs were awaited from the contractors for the statutory fire works required in Kemerton.The Committee noted the update.Digital Transformation ReportThe overview of the digital programme for the current financial year, delivered as part of the fire-year digital strategy 2019-24 was noted. Updates were provided on projects, reported under the five programmes: • Sunrise EPR • Clinical Systems Optimisation • Business Intelligence • Infrastructure • Cyber Security and Information goags, which were being worked through and targetsThe Committee noted the report and agreed that it was a significant achievement to be significant achie		for improvement including 600 agency shifts			
Programme Reportfunding of £2.2m had been approved to support ERCP and CT Scanner projects. Expected in year donations of £0.5m included in the Plan were yet to be secured, resulting in a current funded programme of £58m. Year to date, excluding IFRS 16 capital, the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £15.5m, against a planned spend of £23m; a variance of £7.5m. This left £42.5m of non-IFRS 16 capital to deliver in the remainder of 23-24. Costs were awaited from the contractors for the statutory fire works required in Kemerton.The Committee noted the update.Digital Transformation ReportThe overview of the digital programme for the current financial year, delivered as part of the statutory fire works required in Kemerton.The Committee noted the update.Digital Transformation ReportThe overview of the digital programme for the current financial year, delivered as part of the subsiness Intelligence • Cinical Systems Optimisation • Business Intelligence • Infrastructure • Cyber Security and Information Governance:The Committee noted the reportDigital Strategy redicted tand progress against predicted targetsThe Trust had been awarded HIMMS Level 5. stategy would focus on benefits of work undertaken so far, and embed and ensure stability.The Committee noted the reportItems Rated Gre= Item Rationale for ratingRationale for rating Rationale for ratingActions/Outcome		the previous month. The Committee noted that the Efficiency Board continued to push the $\pounds$ 14.2M programme and new governance process were being put into place for the $\pounds$ 12.4m			
Transformation Reportcurrent financial year, delivered as part of the five-year digital strategy 2019-24 was noted. Updates were provided on projects, reported under the five programmes: • Sunrise EPR • Clinical Systems Optimisation • Business Intelligence • Infrastructure • Cyber Security and Information 	Programme	funding of £2.2m had been approved to support ERCP and CT Scanner projects. Expected in- year donations of £0.5m included in the Plan were yet to be secured, resulting in a current funded programme of £58m. Year to date, excluding IFRS 16 capital, the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £15.5m, against a planned spend of £23m; a variance of £7.5m. This left £42.5m of non-IFRS 16 capital to deliver in the remainder of 23-24. Costs were awaited from the contractors for the	capital position detailed within the report. Costs for the statutory fire works in Kemerton would be included in the programme when		
Digital Strategy and progress against predicted targetsThe Trust had been awarded HIMMS Level 5. Level 6 was not quite reached due to complex issues around prescribing. There were some gaps, which were being worked through and funding was in place for next year. The new Strategy would focus on benefits of work undertaken so far, and embed and ensure stability.The Committee noted the report and agreed that it was a significant achievement to be awarded Level 5.Items Rated GreeItems not RatedActions/Outcome	Transformation	<ul> <li>current financial year, delivered as part of the five-year digital strategy 2019-24 was noted.</li> <li>Updates were provided on projects, reported under the five programmes: <ul> <li>Sunrise EPR</li> <li>Clinical Systems Optimisation</li> <li>Business Intelligence</li> <li>Infrastructure</li> <li>Cyber Security and Information</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Items Rated Green         Item       Rationale for rating       Actions/Outcome         None       Items not Rated       Items not Rated	and progress against predicted	The Trust had been awarded HIMMS Level 5. Level 6 was not quite reached due to complex issues around prescribing. There were some gaps, which were being worked through and funding was in place for next year. The new Strategy would focus on benefits of work undertaken so far, and embed and ensure	and agreed that it was a significant achievement to be		
None Items not Rated	Items Rated Gre				
Items not Rated	Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome		
	None				
Digital Risk Register					
	Digital Risk Regis	ster			

Business Cases and	Business Cases and Investments				
Case	Comments	Approval	Actions		
Award of M&E Measured Terms Contract and uplift of the Building MTC limit	The Committee APPROVED the three-year limit for the MTC Building works, which were awarded in March 2023 be uplifted from £1,000,000 to £3,000,000 over the three-year period.	APPROVED			
Procurement of 2Nr. IR Lab Equipment	The Committee gave APPROVAL for an order to be placed with Siemens Healthineers for the purchase of the medical equipment required to install into 2Nr. Interventional Radiology rooms as part of the IGIS project.	APPROVED			
Impact on Board As	surance Framework (BAF)	1			

Report to Board					
Date	9 November 2023				
Title	M6 Financial Performance Report				
	Month Ende	ed 30	September 2023		
Author /Sponsoring	Hollie Day,	Caroli	ine Parker, Craig Ma	irshall	
Director/Presenter	Karen Johnson				
Purpose of Report				Tick all that apply ✓	
To provide assurance		$\checkmark$	To obtain approval		
Regulatory requirement			To highlight an eme	erging risk or issue	
To canvas opinion			For information		
To provide advice			To highlight patient	or staff experience	
Summary of Report					

This purpose of this report is to present the financial position of the Trust at Month 4.

#### Revenue

The Trust is reporting a year to date (YTD) deficit of £13.043m which is £3.8m adverse to plan. This is the position after adjusting for donated assets impact and Salix grant.

The ICS YTD deficit position of £14.9m which is £6m adverse to plan. This is the result of a £3.8m adverse to plan position from GHFT, a £0.8m YTD deficit position at GHC and a £3m deficit position at GICB.

#### Capital

The Trust is reporting a YTD position of £24.3m against a planned spend of £28.1m which is a variance of £3.8m. This excludes IFRS 16 capital.

The Trust is reporting a breakeven forecast outturn in line with the plan.

#### Recommendation

The Board is asked to **RECEIVE** the contents of the report as a source of assurance that the financial position is understood.

### Enclosures



# **Report to the Finance & Resources Committee**

# **Financial Performance Report** Month Ended 30<sup>th</sup> September 2023





# <u>Revenue &</u> Balance Sheet

2/12 www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

BEST CARE FOR EVERYONE 9/202

## **Director of Finance Summary**

#### System Overview

The ICS is required to breakeven for the year. At month 6, all organisations within the system are forecasting to deliver to a breakeven financial position at year-end in line with the plan.

The ICS year-to-date (YTD) deficit position of £14.9m which is £6m adverse to plan. This is the result of a £3.8m adverse to plan position from GHFT, £0.8m favourable position at GHC and a £3m adverse variance at GICB due to prescribing cost pressures. Actions are underway across the system to identify mitigations to offset these pressures.

#### Month 6

M6 YTD Financial position is reporting a deficit of £13,043k which is £3,839k adverse to plan. The position includes :

- Industrial Action costs £2,014k
- AfC Pay Award pressure £402k and PFI indexation above planned inflation £372k
- Net impact of elective activity underperformance £4,140k, including £2,550k due to IA and £1,590k due to productivity
- GICB support to fix elective element of contract to offset underperformance £1,800k benefit
- Unfunded nursing for Courtyard (10-18 patients) and AMU at GRH (26 unfunded beds open) £1,271k
- SDEC open after 23:00 £130k
- FAS up to 8 additional patients £154k
- Guiting 3 additional patients £204k
- Ward 4b swing bay is open without funding (6 patients) £446k
- Ward 7b 2 RNs providing care for one patient each day £338k
- DTAs in ED can be up to 50 (budget can cover 20) £1,722k
- Overseas Nursing Supernumerary costs £1,485k
- Interest receivable and payable lower than plan £2,449k benefit
- Reserves £10,254k benefit
- Release of prior year accruals (corporate) £1,215k

The Financial Sustainability Plan (FSP) target for the Trust is £34.7m in 23/24 and year-to-date the programme has delivered £13.3m of savings (£9.9m recurrent; £3.5m non-recurrent). The programme overall is slightly ahead of plan by £0.5m. However, the FSP programme target increases over the latter part of year and there remains significant risk of delivery due to £9.7m red-rated schemes. Reducing this will be the focus of work over the coming months.



#### Month 6 headlines

Gloucestershire Hospitals

		NHS Foundation Trus
Headline	Compared to plan	Narrative
I&E Position YTD is £13m deficit which is £3.9m adverse to plan	➡	I&E Position YTD is £13m deficit which is £3.9m adverse against the plan of £9.2m deficit.
Income is £372m YTD which is £11.6m favourable to plan		M6 income position is £372m YTD which is £11.2m favourable to plan. This is driven by GMS reporting additional income due to pay award funding and capital margin. It is also driven by overperformance of pass through drugs and HEE income which is netting off underperformance on elective contracts. Further information is on the Activity slide.
Pay costs are £238m YTD which is £14m adverse to plan	♣	Pay costs are £238m YTD which is £14m adverse to plan. Pressures include Industrial Action costs and covering escalation & vacancies within ED, Acute Medicine, theatres and trauma.
Non Pay costs are £142.6m YTD which is £0.8m adverse to plan.	♣	Non Pay costs (included non-operating costs) are £142.6m YTD which is £0.8m adverse to plan. This position includes overspends on clinical supplies within the Surgery Division, increased PFI costs due to indexation and pressures due to high energy costs.
Delivery against Financial Sustainability Schemes	⇧	The Financial Sustainability Plan (FSP) target for the Trust is £34.7M. In Month 6, the Trust had planned efficiencies of £12.9M and achieved £13.4M.
The cash balance is £47.9m	♣	Cash has reduced by £14.7m in month due to capital expenditure. Delivery of financial sustainability schemes is essential to ensure that cash is available in order to meet expenditure commitments.

4



The Framework is built around five national themes that reflect the ambitions of the NHS Long Term Plan and apply across trusts and ICBs:

- quality of care, access and outcomes
- preventing ill-health and reducing inequalities
- people
- finance and use of resources
- leadership and capability

The Financial Matrix used by the Trust to monitor the Finance and Use of Resources for Month 6 YTD position is below. The System is also required to monitor against these metrics plus achievement of Mental Health Standard.

Group Position	YTD Plan £000s	YTD Actual £000s	YTD Variance £000s
Financial efficiency – variance from efficiency plan	12,864	13,397	533
Financial stability – variance from breakeven*	<mark>(</mark> 9,204)	(13,043)	(3,839)
Agency spending against ledger budget	(4,199)	<b>(10,457)</b>	<mark>(6,259)</mark>
*adjusted position			

The Trust is adverse to plan for Financial Stability and Agency Spending.

It is favourable to plan for Financial Efficiency. It is expected that this will deteriorate in future months because many FSP plans are phased to deliver in the latter part of the year and there remain high risk schemes totalling £9.7m.



The financial position as at the end of September 2023 reflects the Group position including Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and Gloucestershire Managed Services Limited, the Trust's wholly-owned subsidiary company. The Group position in this report excludes the Hospital Charity, and excludes the Hosted GP Trainees (which have equivalent income and cost) each month.

In September the Group's consolidated position shows a deficit of £13m deficit which is £3.8m adverse to plan.

#### Statement of Comprehensive Income (Trust and GMS)

	TRU	ST POSITION	*	GN	IS POSITION		GROU	JP POSITION	**
Month 6 Financial Position	Plan £000s	Actuals £000s	Variance £000s	Plan £000s	Actuals £000s	Variance £000s	Plan £000s	Actuals £000s	Variance £000s
SLA & Commissioning Income	332,830	333,703	874			0	332,830	333,703	874
PP, Overseas and RTA Income	2,077	2,654	577			0	2,077	2,654	577
Other Income from Patient Activities	5,994	7,204	1,210			0	5,994	7,204	1,210
Operating Income	23,844	25,892	2,048	35,676	44,964	9,288	20,044	28,628	8,584
Total Income	364,744	369,453	4,709	35,676	44,964	9,288	360,944	372,189	11,245
Рау	(216,849)	(224,553)	(7,704)	(12,123)	(14,113)	(1,990)	(224,197)	(238,457)	(14,260)
Non-Pay	(147,877)	(151,306)	(3,428)	(22,280)	(30,271)	(7,991)	(136,390)	(139,558)	(3,169)
Total Expenditure	(364,727)	(375,859)	(11,132)	(34,403)	(44,384)	(9,981)	(360,586)	(378,015)	(17,429)
EBITDA	17	(6,406)	(6,423)	1,273	580	(693)	358	(5,826)	(6,184)
EBITDA %age	0.0%	(1.7%)	(1.7%)	3.6%	1.3%	(2.3%)	0.1%	(1.6%)	(1.7%)
Non-Operating Costs	(5,006)	(2,422)	2,584	<mark>(1,273)</mark>	(580)	693	(5,346)	(3,002)	2,345
Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,988)	(8,827)	(3,839)	0	0	(0)	(4,988)	(8,827)	(3,839)
Dontated Asset, Impairment & Salix Grant Adjustment	(4,216)	(4,216)	0	0	0	0	(4,216)	(4,216)	0
Adjusted Surplus / (Deficit)	(9,204)	(13,043)	(3,839)	0	0	(0)	(9,204)	(13,043)	(3,839)

\* Trust position excludes £20m of Hosted Services income and costs. This relates to GP Trainees

\*\* Group position excludes £42m of inter-company transactions, including dividends

#### **Balance Sheet**

	Group Closing Balance 31st March 2023	GROUP Balance as at M6	B/S movements from 31st March 2023
	£000	£000	£000
Non-Current Assests			
Intangible Assets	16,483	14,431	(2,052)
Property, Plant and Equipment	357,717	368,592	10,875
Trade and Other Receivables	3,901	3,838	(63)
Investment in GMS	0	0	0
Total Non-Current Assets	378,101	386,861	8,760
Current Assets			
Inventories	12,312	13,603	1,291
Trade and Other Receivables	46,622	34,620	(12,002)
Cash and Cash Equivalents	49,193	47,868	(1,325)
Total Current Assets	108,127	96,091	(12,036)
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	(104,686)	(94,874)	9,812
Other Liabilities	(11,160)	(22,729)	(11,569)
Borrowings	(5,904)	(6,049)	(145)
Provisions	(7,929)	(8,766)	(837)
Total Current Liabilities	(129,679)	(132,418)	(2,739)
Net Current Assets	(21,552)	(36,327)	(14,775)
Non-Current Liabilities			
Other Liabilities	(7,603)	(5,291)	2,312
Borrowings	(41,793)	(43,358)	(1,565)
Provisions	(2,824)	(2,824)	0
Total Non-Current Liabilities	(52,220)	(51,473)	747
Total Assets Employed	304,329	299,061	(5,268)
Financed by Taxpayers Equity			
Public Dividend Capital	397,288	400,848	3,560
Equity	0	0	0
Reserves	28,113	28,113	(0)
Retained Earnings	(121,073)	(129,900)	(8,827)
Total Taxpayers' Equity	304,329	299,061	(5,268)



The table shows the M6 balance sheet and movements from the 2022/23 closing balance sheet.

7



# Capital

8/12 www.gloshospitals.nhs.uk

BEST CARE FOR EVERYON5/202

8

## **Director of Finance Summary**



#### Funding

The Trust submitted a gross capital expenditure plan for the 23-24 financial year totalling £57.3m, of which £1.5m was in relation to IFRS Right of Use CDEL, leaving a remaining programme of £55.8m.

As at the end of September (M6), additional NHSE funding of £2.2m had been approved and additional System contingency of £0.3m has been allocated to the Trust. This brings the forecast programme funding (including IFRS 16) to £59.8m.

#### **YTD Position**

As of the end of September (M6), the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £24.3m, against a planned spend of £28.1m, equating to a variance of £3.8m behind plan.

In month, the Trust delivered a £7.6m gross capital spend against a forecast of £6.0m.

The current internal forecast outturn position is showing a gross capital spend of £66.2m versus a gross forecast funded position of £59.8m, a £6.4m overspend. This position comprises a £5.0m overspend within System capital projects, a £5.5m overspend on IFRS 16, and a £4.1m underspend in National Programme funded projects.

The £5.5m increase in relation to IFRS16 capital has been reported to NHSI in the M6 Provider Financial Return (PFR) as a result of the revised IFRS 16 assessments. The system capital and national programme forecast variances have yet to be reported within the PFR but conversations have begun, alerting the region of our position since the M6 close.

The Trust are looking at various mitigations to the forecast variances internally as well as involving our system partners and the region should the variances require some additional support to resolve. This paper outlines the current working assumption around the proposed mitigations that have been identified.



The Trust submitted a gross capital expenditure plan for the 23-24 financial year totalling £57.3m, of which £1.5m was in relation to IFRS Right of Use CDEL, leaving a remaining programme of £55.8m. As at the end of September (M6), additional NHSE funding of £2.2m had been approved and additional System contingency of £0.3m has been allocated to the Trust. This brings the forecast programme funding (including IFRS 16) to £59.8m.

The current forecast funding can be divided into the following components; Operational System Capital (£26.2m), National Programme (£22.6m), STP Capital – GSSD (£0.6m), IFRIC 12 (£1.1m), Government Grant (£6.7m), Donations (£1.1m) and IFRS16 capital (£1.5m).

The breakdown of secured funding is shown in the below.

		Plan	Forecast	Variance	Secured
DIGITAL	Digital	5,700	5,700	0	5,700
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	Medical Equipment	5,996	5,981	15	5,98
ESTATES	Estates	14,192	14,207	(15)	14,201
CENTRAL CONTINGENCY	Central Contingency	0	286	(286)	28
Total Charge against Capital Allocation (excluding impact of IFRS	16)	25,888	26,174	(286)	26,17
RIGHT OF USE ASSET	Right Of Use Asset	1,478	1,478	0	1,478
Total Charge against Capital Allocation (including impact of IFRS '	6)	27,366	27,652	(286)	27,65
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC DIGITAL CAPABILITY PROGRAMME	Image Sharing	326	174	152	17-
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC DIGITAL CAPABILITY PROGRAMME	iRefer	0	152	(152)	15
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC DIGITAL CAPABILITY PROGRAMME	Digital Pathology	115	115	0	11
NAT FROG: COMMUNITY DIAGNOSTIC CENTRES	Community Diagnostic Equipment 22/23	451	451	0	45
NAT FROG: COMMUNITY DIAGNOSTIC CENTRES	Community Diagnostic Centre Enabling works	4,185	4,185	0	4,18
NAT FROG: COMMUNITY DIAGNOSTIC CENTRES	Community Diagnostic Centre Digital	2,540	2,540	0	2,54
NAT FROG: ELECTIVE RECOVER V/TARGETED INVESTMENT FUND	5th Orthopaedic Theatre	8,703	8,703	0	8,70
NAT FROG: RIGHT OF USE ASSET: NEW	Leases: Community Diagnostic Centre	4,098	4,098	0	4,09
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC RECOVERY AND RENEWAL FROGRAMME.	CT Scanner	0	954	(954)	95
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC RECOVERY AND REVEWAL FROGRAMME.	Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopan creatography (ERCP)	0	1,251	(1,251)	1,25
STP PROGRAMME GSSD	Glouce stershire Hospitals Strategic Site Development	561	561	Û	56
IFRIC12	PFI Lifecyde	1,126	1,126	0	1,12
DONATIONS WAICHARITABLE FUNDS	Gamma Camera	514	514	0	51
DONATIONS MAICHARITABLE FUNDS	Jet Ventilator	61	61	0	6
DONATIONS VIA CHARITABLE FUNDS	2 incubators for SCBU GRH	0	31	(31)	3
DONATIONS WAICHARITABLE FUNDS	Other potential charitable donations	500	469	31	
GRANT	PSDS 3a Salix (Grant Funded)	6,724	6,724	0	6,72
Total Additional Capital	·	29,904	32,109	(2,205)	31,64
Gross Capital Funding Total (including IFRS 16)		57,270	59,761	(2,491)	59,292
Excluding IFRS16		(1,478)	(1,478)	0	(1,478
Gross Capital Funding Total (excluding IFRS 16)		55,792	58,283	(2,491)	57,81



As of the end of September (M6), the Trust had goods delivered, works done or services received to the value of £24.3m, against a planned spend of £28.1m, equating to a variance of £3.8m behind plan.

In month, the Trust delivered a £7.6m gross capital spend against a forecast of £6.0m.

Capital Programme Year-to-Date expenditure by programme area is shown in the below.

in £000's	In Month			Year to Date			
	Last Forecast for this Month £000's	In Month Actual £000's	Variance to Last Month Forecast £000's	Plan £000's	Actual £000's	Variance to Plan £000's	
DIGITAL	588	502	86	1,880	1,851	2	
MEDICAL EQUIRMENT	137	23	114	2,963	318	2,64/	
ESTATES	1,614	2,572	(957)	8,373	9,914	(1,541	
22/23 VAT RECLAIMS	0	0	0	0	(593)	593	
Total Charge against Capital Allocation (excluding impact of IFRS 16)	2,340	3,097	(757)	13,216	11,490	1,72	
RGHT OF USEASSET	1,918	3,090	(1,172)	549	4,307	(3,758	
Total Charge against Capital Allocation (including impact of IFRS 16)	4,258	6,187	(1,930)	13,765	15,797	(2,032	
NAT FROG: DIAGNOSTIC DIGITAL CAPABILITY FROGRAMME	35	3	32	441	38	400	
NAT FROG: COMMUNITY EIAGNOSTIC CENTRES	543	613	(69)	4,324	1,827	2,49	
NAT PROG: BLECTIVE RECOVERY/TARGETED INVESTMENT FUND	111	(211)	322	3,733	547	3,186	
NAT PROG: RIGHT OF USE ASSET: NB/V	375	375	(0)	0	375	(375	
NAT PROG: DIAGNOSTIC RECOVERY AND REVENAL PROGRAMME	0	0	0	0	0	(	
STP FROGRAMME GSSD	0	0	0	561	561	(	
IFRIC 12	94	94	0	563	563	(	
ECNATIONS VIA CHARITABLE FUNDS	0	31	(31)	575	31	544	
GRANT	585	509	75	4,154	4,567	(413	
Gross Capital Spend Total	6,000	7,602	(1,601)	28,116	24,305	3,81	
Exduding IFRS16	(1,918)	(3,090)	1,172	(549)	(4,307)	3,758	
Gross Capital Spend Total (excluding IFRS 16)	4,082	4,511	(429)	27,567	19,998	7,56	

### Recommendations



The Board is asked to:

- Note the Trust is reporting a deficit of £13,043k which is £3,838k adverse to plan.
- Note the Trust capital position as of the end of September 2023.

Authors:	Hollie Day – Associate Director of Financial Management Caroline Parker - Head of Financial Services Craig Marshall, Project Accountant
Presenting Director:	Karen Johnson, Director of Finance
Board Date:	November 2023

# **KEY ISSUES AND ASSURANCE REPORT**

Audit and Assurance Committee, 26 September 2023 The Committee fulfilled its role as defined within its terms of reference. The reports received by the Committee and the levels of assurance are set out below. Minutes of the meeting are available.

Items rated Red							
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome					
	There were NO items rated as RED.						
Items rated Am							
Item	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome					
Matters arising	<ul> <li>Three important actions remain open from previous meeting which will hopefully be closed by next meeting:</li> <li>External audit lessons learned review on 6 October 2023</li> <li>More Committee time to be spent on audit plan in future</li> <li>Audit improvement plan being progressed.</li> </ul>	Noted progress and plan to close in November 2023.					
Internal Audit	Progress report						
	<ul> <li>Received and noted.</li> <li>Key findings from two audits were noted:</li> <li>Workforce Planning audit report <ul> <li>Workforce planning had previously been financially driven and scope exists to further improve the collaboration across finance, operations and workforce</li> <li>Opportunities for Divisions and business partners to have greater involvement d in workforce planning to improve efficacy of plans.,</li> <li>Ineffective engagement and ownership of workforce planning from managers</li> <li>No formal check and challenge process in place to monitor performance against workforce plans across the year.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Appraisals and Revalidation audit report <ul> <li>Draft policy not finalised, requiring update and approval.</li> <li>Complaints reports not always available for the appraisal due to Complaints team capacity,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Updates on action plans to progress recommendations from both audits will be reported to future meetings.					
	even with three weeks' notice. <b>Follow Up Report</b> Update on progress made since the last meeting with a number of actions being closed, although disappointment at amount of effort required to do this. Long overdue risks from older audits would be reviewed to determine their value and relevance to ensure appropriate effort on follow up.	New process to be implemented to progress follow-up actions with Trust Secretary supporting BDO on this.					

Risk Assurance	Key issues were noted:	
Report	<ul> <li>No new risks; one downgrade and one closure.</li> <li>30 risks on Trust Risk Register (TRR) and moved to a single score approach as part of new Risk Management Strategy</li> <li>Datix Cloud "go live" on 3 October 2023 will show risk patterns; incident reporting to follow at end of October 2023.</li> <li>Over 100 risks to be reviewed with 30-40% expected to close and 30% specialty risks.</li> </ul>	Twice weekly training sessions were happening in readiness for Datix Cloud launch, but some technical system difficulties alongside the absence of a "sandbox" training environment had impacted on these. "Go/No Go" decision would sit with Risk Management Group.
Items Rated Gre		
ltem	Rationale for rating	Actions/Outcome
External audit progress report	Verbal update from Deloitte the audit manager confirmed the Trust's audit certificate for FY23 had been issued and that both the charity and GMS certificate and accounts would be approved and finalised by the end of September, concluding the Group audit as fully complete.	Noted lessons learned review meeting scheduled to discuss and identify improvements for future audits.
Counter Fraud	Key points were noted:	AAC RATIFIED the revised
Report	<ul> <li>Revised Counter Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Policy reviewed</li> <li>Report on two new cases since last meeting alongside five closed cases with details of sanctions imposed.</li> <li>Work underway to show "savings" from cases being addressed.</li> </ul>	Counter Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Policy subject to minor update to differentiate between types of cautions.
GMS report	<ul> <li>Key points were noted:</li> <li>Accounts to be finalised 29 September 2023</li> <li>Staff engagement audit report sent to BDO</li> <li>No counter fraud issues</li> <li>Insurance claims reduction (15 to 12 over year)</li> <li>Workforce and recruitment inflation identified as a risk.</li> <li>Increase in retention and training compliance.</li> <li>Interim leadership arrangement continued but two new NEDs appointed.</li> </ul>	Discussed impact of new GMS committees on follow- up actions and how the Trust could best support. Staff engagement audit to be reviewed at next meeting
Losses and Compensations Report	The Committee noted three ex-gratia payments totalling £1,072.00 and approved the write off of 56 invoices.	None.
Single Tender Actions Report	Two waivers were processed during the reporting period, with a value of £262,955. No retrospective waivers.	None.
HFMA self- assessment	<ul> <li>Key points were noted:</li> <li>Ownership of and progress on actions identified from initial self-assessment and BDO internal audit</li> <li>Eight of 17 actions completed to date with nine in progress.</li> </ul>	Five of these would close post-launch of budget holder e-learning launches at the

	• System wide approach to financial controls to share learning and practice.	end of month (subject to resolution of technical issues).
Items not Rated	1	
None.		
Impact on Boar	d Assurance Framework (BAF)	
No significant ch	anges noted.	